



# SECTION 8

## LITERATURE CITED

- Abbot, S.M. (ed.). 1992. Caribou. Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. 1 July 1989-30 June 1991. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-23-3 and W-23-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Abbot, S.M. (ed.). 1993. Caribou. Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. 1 July 1990-30 June 1992. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-23-5 and W-24-1, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Abrahamson, J.D. 1968. Westward Alaska: The Native Economy and Its Resource Base. Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ACCRA. 1999. ACCRA Inter-city Cost of Living Index. American Chamber of Commerce Research Association.
- Adams, L.G. 1988. Dall Sheep Survey, Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve, Alaska – 1987. Natural Resources Survey and Inventory Report, AR-88/15. National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Adams, L.G., and J.A. Bailey. 1982. Population Dynamics of Mountain Goats in the Sawatch Range, Colorado. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 46:1003-1009.
- Adams, P.C. 1999. The Dynamics of White Spruce Populations on a Boreal River Floodplain. Ph.D. dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.
- Adams, P.C., and L.A. Viereck. 1992. Multivariate Analysis of Woody Plant Succession on the Tanana River in Interior Alaska. *in*: W.P. Clary, E.D. McArthur, D. Bedunah and C.L. Wambolt (eds.). Proceedings of the Symposium on Ecology and Management of Riparian Shrub Communities, May 29-31, 1991, Sun Valley, Idaho. U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Research Station, Ogden, Utah.
- Adams, P.C., and L.A. Viereck. 1997. Soil Temperature and Seasonal Thaw: Controls and Interactions in Flood Plain Stands Along the Tanana River, Interior Alaska. Pages 105-111 *in*: I.K. Iskandar, E.A. Wright, J.K. Radke, B.S. Sharratt, P.H. Groenevelt and L.D. Hinzman (eds.). International Symposium on Physics, Chemistry, and Ecology of Seasonally Frozen Soils, June 10-12, 1997, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- ADCED. 1978. The Alaska Economic Information and Reporting System, Quarterly Report. January. Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- ADCED. 1998. Alaska Community Database. From web site: [http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF\\_COMDB.htm](http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF_COMDB.htm). Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- ADCED. 1999. Alaska Community Database. From web site: [http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF\\_COMDB.htm](http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF_COMDB.htm). Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- ADCED. 2000. Alaska Community Database. From web site: [http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF\\_COMDB.htm](http://www.dced.state.ak.us/mra/CF_COMDB.htm). Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- ADCED. Annual. Alaska Taxable. Alaska Department of Community and Economic Development.
- ADCRA. 1976. Report on FY 75 Trans-Alaska Pipeline Impact Expenditures by State and Local Governments. Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs.
- ADEC. 1999. Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Spill Prevention and Response, Prevention and Emergency Response Program. <http://www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/ENV.CONSERV/dspar/perp/home.htm>
- ADF&G. 1976. Bison in Interior Alaska – Delta Bison Management Plan. Pages 90-93 *in*: Alaska Wildlife Management Plans: A Public Proposal for the Management of Alaska's Wildlife. Interior Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Subsistence Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1986a. Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife - Alaska Habitat Management Guide,



- Arctic Region, Volume II. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1986b. Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife - Alaska Habitat Management Guide, Western and Interior Region. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1986c. Distribution, Abundance, and Human Use of Fish and Wildlife - Alaska Habitat Management Guide, Southcentral Region, Volume II. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1993. List of Species of Special Concern. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1994. Subsistence in Alaska: 1994 Update. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- ADF&G. 1994a. Wildlife Notebook Series: Bowhead Whale. From web site: [www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/FISH.GAME/notebook/marine/bowhead.htm](http://www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/FISH.GAME/notebook/marine/bowhead.htm).
- ADF&G. 1996. List of Species of Special Concern. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1997. Catch and Production in Alaska's Commercial Fisheries, 1995 ed. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- ADF&G. 1998. List of Species of Special Concern. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1999. Nelchina Caribou Update, July 30, 1999. From web site: [www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/fish.game/wildlife/geninfo/news/nelchina.htm](http://www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/fish.game/wildlife/geninfo/news/nelchina.htm).
- ADF&G. 1999a. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes - Arctic Region Resource Management, Region V. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1999b. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes - Interior Region Resource Management, Region VI. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1999c. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes - Southcentral Region Resource Management, Region II. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1999d. Ex Vessel Value of Alaska Commercial Salmon Harvest. From web site: [www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/finfish/salmon/catchval/bluesheet/](http://www.cf.adfg.state.ak.us/geninfo/finfish/salmon/catchval/bluesheet/).
- ADF&G. 1999e. Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission. Commercial Fishing Statistics. Permit Holders and Crew by Census Area. From web site: [www.cfec.state.ak.us/cencp/13ancho.htm](http://www.cfec.state.ak.us/cencp/13ancho.htm).
- ADF&G. 1999f. Community Profile Database, Volume 5: Arctic Region. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. 1999g. Alaska Hunting Regulations. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- ADF&G. Undated. Prudhoe Bay Closed Area Game Management Unit 26B, Map Information Series 26-01. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- ADNR. 1986. Copper River Basin Area Plan. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ADNR. 1997. Oil and Gas Lease Sale 86, Central Beaufort Sea: Final Finding of the Director, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ADNR. 1998. Oil and Gas Lease Sale 87, North Slope Areawide: Final Finding of the Director, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ADNR. 1999. Beaufort Sea Areawide 1999 Oil and Gas Lease Sale: Final Finding of the Director, Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ADNR. 1999a. Alaska's Mineral Industry 1998: A Summary. Alaska Department of Natural Resources.
- ADNR. 1999b. Interagency Fire Management Plans in Alaska: Role of Fire in the Alaskan Environment, and Fire Management Options in Alaska. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Forestry Division, Anchorage, Alaska. From web site: [www.dnr.state.ak.us/forestry/firemgmt.htm](http://www.dnr.state.ak.us/forestry/firemgmt.htm).
- ADNR. 1999c. Historical and Projected Oil and Gas Consumption. Alaska Department of Natural Resources.
- ADOL. 1976. Pipeline Completion. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November.
- ADOL. 1977. Alaska's Labor Market in September. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November.
- ADOL. 1978. An Oil Pipeline Employment Multiplier and Post Construction Residual in Employment. Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. 1981. Alaska Labor Force in September. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November.
- ADOL. 1982a. Valdez: The Least Seasonal Gulf Coast Community. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November.
- ADOL. 1982b. Alaska's Oil Industry. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. March.
- ADOL. 1983a. Special Census Results for Oil Related Worksites in the North Slope Borough. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. March.
- ADOL. 1983b. The Petroleum Industry: Alaska Compared to Other States. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. January.
- ADOL. 1985. Rural Versus Urban Employment Growth 1980-1984. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. September.
- ADOL. 1986. U.S. Employment Growth Rates: Alaska's Rate is Number One. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. June, 1986.



- ADOL. 1988a. Turbulent Times in Alaska's Financial Industry. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November, 1988.
- ADOL. 1988b. Alaska's Northern Region. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. August, 1988.
- ADOL. 1989a. Oil Spill Causes an Upward Revision in Employment Forecast. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. August.
- ADOL. 1989b. An Overview of Alaska's Oil Industry. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. November.
- ADOL. 1989c. Prince William Sound: Five Economies in Turmoil. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. July.
- ADOL. 1989d. Spill Work Force Begins to Demobilize—Employment Picture Still Good. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. December.
- ADOL. 1990. 1989: Economic Revival Plus an Oil Spill Boom. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. April.
- ADOL. 1991. Accident Rate for Oil Spill Cleanup Not Unusual. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. September.
- ADOL. 1992. A Look at Today's Economies in Prince William Sound. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. September.
- ADOL. 1996. Federal Agencies Dominate Despite Downsizing. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. September.
- ADOL. 1998a. Population Overview: 1997 Estimates. Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. 1998b. Employment and Earnings Summary Report for 1997. Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. 1999a. The High Cost of Living. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. June.
- ADOL. 1999b. Research and Analysis Homepage. From web site: [www.labor.state.ak.us/research](http://www.labor.state.ak.us/research). Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. 1999c. An Economic Profile: The Kenai Peninsula. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. October.
- ADOL. 1999d. Alaska Population Estimates. From web site: [www.labor.state.ak.us/research/pop/popest.htm](http://www.labor.state.ak.us/research/pop/popest.htm). Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. 1999e. Per Capita Income. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. June.
- ADOL. 1999f. Alaska Labor Force and Unemployment Alaska Department of Labor. From web site: [www.labor.state.ak.us/research/emp.htm](http://www.labor.state.ak.us/research/emp.htm).
- ADOL. 1999g. Prince William Sound, 10 Years After the Oil Spill — An Economic Profile. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. March.
- ADOL. 1999h. The Trends 100. *Alaska Economic Trends*. Alaska Department of Labor. August.
- ADOL. 2000. Nonresidents Working in Alaska in 1998. Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOL. Annual. Employment and Earnings. Alaska Department of Labor.
- ADOR. 1998. Revenue Sources, Fall, 1998. Alaska Department of Revenue.
- ADOR. 1999a. ANS Production. Washington D.C. From web site: [www.revenue.state.ak.us/oga/production/prodCYFY.htm](http://www.revenue.state.ak.us/oga/production/prodCYFY.htm). Alaska Department of Revenue, Oil and Gas Audit Division.
- ADOR. 1999b. Cook Inlet Production. Washington D.C. From web site: [www.revenue.state.ak.us/oga/production/cookinlet.htm](http://www.revenue.state.ak.us/oga/production/cookinlet.htm). Alaska Department of Revenue, Oil and Gas Audit Division.
- ADOR. 1999c. Revenues Sources, Fall, 1999. Alaska Department of Revenue.
- ADOR. 2000. Spring 2000 Revenue Sources Book. Alaska Department of Revenue.
- ADOT. 1996. Moose/Vehicle Collision Mitigation Measures. Alaska Department of Transportation. From web site: [www.dot.state.ak.us/external/hq/mat/projects/moose/htm](http://www.dot.state.ak.us/external/hq/mat/projects/moose/htm).
- ADOT. 1997. Alaska Traffic Accidents – 1997. Alaska Department of Transportation. From web site: [www.dot.state.ak.us/external/state\\_wide/planning/97abstract.html](http://www.dot.state.ak.us/external/state_wide/planning/97abstract.html).
- ADOT. 1999. Average Annual Daily Traffic Counts 1977–1998. Alaska Department of Transportation.
- AFN. 1989. The AFN Report on the Status of Alaska Natives: A Call for Action. Alaska Federation of Natives.
- Agler, B.A., and S.J. Kendall. 1997. Marine Bird and Sea Otter Abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Trends Following the T/V *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill, 1989–96. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Final Reports, Restoration Project 96159. Prepared for *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Agler, B.A., S.J. Kendall, D.B. Irons, and S.P. Klosiewski. 1999. Declines in Marine Bird Populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska, Coincident with a Climatic Regime Shift. *Waterbirds*, 22:98-103.
- Agler, B.A., S.J. Kendall, and D.B. Irons. 1998. Abundance and Distribution of Marbled and Kittlitz's Murrelets in Southcentral and Southeast Alaska. *Condor* 100:254-265.
- Ahtna, Inc. 1973. The Ahtna Region: Background for Regional and Community Planning. Ahtna, Inc. with assistance from the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Copper Center, Alaska.
- AKNHP. 2000. Alaska Zoological Biodiversity – U.S. Forest Service (Region 10) Sensitive Species List, Alaska Region, January 1974. Found at web site: [http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/aknhp\\_web/biodiversity/zoological/spp\\_of\\_concern/species\\_list/fssen.html](http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/aknhp_web/biodiversity/zoological/spp_of_concern/species_list/fssen.html). Alaska Natural Heritage Program.
- Alaska Coastal Management Program. 1986. Cordova Coastal Management Program.



- Alaska Consultants, Inc. 1979. Northern and Western Gulf of Alaska Local Socioeconomic Baseline. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office: 539, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Alaska Earthquake Information Center. 2000. Query of Earthquake Database.
- Alaska Historical Society. 1999. Welcome to Rika's Roadhouse. Alaska Historical Society web page.
- Alaska Natives Commission. 1994. Alaska Natives Commission Report.
- Alaska Natural Heritage Program. 2000. Vascular Plant Tracking List. From web site: [http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/aknhp\\_web/index.html](http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/aknhp_web/index.html)
- Alaska Permanent Fund Corporation. 2000. Permanent Fund Division History. From web site: [www.revenue.state.ak.us/pfd/BASHIS.htm](http://www.revenue.state.ak.us/pfd/BASHIS.htm).
- Alaska Permanent Fund Corporation. Annual. Annual Report.
- Alaska Pipeline Office. 1978. Criteria for Determining Success of Restoration of Disturbed Sites on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Albers, P.H. 1980. Transfer of Crude Oil from Contaminated Water to Bird Eggs. *Environmental Research* 22 :307-314.
- ALC. 1962. Revenue and Taxation in Alaska. Alaska Legislative Council Prepared for the Alaska State Legislature.
- Alexander, H.L. 1974. The Association of Aurignacoid Elements with Fluted Point Complexes in North America. Pages 21-31 *In*: S. Raymond and P. Schledermann (eds.). International Conference on the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Western North American Arctic and Subarctic. University of Calgary Archaeological Association, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Alexander, H.L. 1987. Putu: A Fluted Point Site in Alaska. Publication No. 17. Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada.
- Allaye-Chan, A.C. 1991. Physiological and Ecological Determinants of Nutrient Partitioning in Caribou and Reindeer. A thesis for Ph.D. presented to the faculty of the University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 135 pp.
- Allen, H.T. 1900. Military Reconnaissance in Alaska. *in*: Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Alt, G.L. 1984. Black Bear Cub Mortality Due to Flooding of Natal Dens. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 48:1432-1434.
- Ambrose, R. 1999. Endangered Species Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication, September 19, 1999.
- Ambrose, R.E., R.J. Ritchie, C.M. White, P. Schempf, T. Swem, and R. Dittrick. 1988. Changes in the Status of Peregrine Falcons in Alaska. Pages 73-82 *in*: T.J. Cade et al., (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon Populations*. The Peregrine Fund, Boise, Idaho.
- American Ornithologists' Union. 1998. Check-list of North American Birds. Seventh ed. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- American Ornithologists' Union. 2000. Forty-second Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-list of North American Birds. *Auk* 117:847-858.
- Amstrup, S.C., I. Stirling, and J.W. Lentfer. 1986. Past and Present Status of Polar Bears in Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 143:241-254.
- Amstrup, S.C. 1995. Movements, Distribution, and Population Dynamics of Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. Ph.D. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Amstrup, S.C., C. Gardner, K.C. Myers, and F.W. Oehme. 1989. Ethylene Glycol (antifreeze) Poisoning in a Free-ranging Polar Bear. *Veterinary and Human Toxicology*, 31:317-319.
- Amstutz, D.E., and W.B. Samuels. 1984. Offshore Oil Spills: Analysis of Risks. *Marine Environmental Research*, 13:303-319.
- Amuzegar, J. 1999. Managing the Oil Wealth. I.B. Tauris & Co., Ltd., London, UK.
- Anderson, B.A., S.M. Murphy, M.T. Jorgenson, D.S. Barber, and B.A. Kugler. 1992. GHX-1 Waterbird and Noise Monitoring Program. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. and BBN Systems and Technologies. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Anderson, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, A.M. Wildman, and S.F. Schlentner. 2000. Wildlife Studies at Fort Wainwright and Fort Greely, Central Alaska, 1998. Final report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, and U.S. Army, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Anderson, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, and A.A. Stickney. 1996. Avian Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1995. Final report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and the Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Anderson, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 1999. Avian Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1998. Draft report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and the Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Anderson, B.A., A.A. Stickney, R.J. Ritchie, and B.A. Cooper. 1995. Avian Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1994. Final report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and the Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Anderson, C.M., and R.P. LaBelle. 1990. Update of Occurrence Rates for Accidental Oil Spills on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. *Oil and Chemical Pollution*, 6(21):21-35.
- Anderson, C.M., and R.P. LaBelle. 1994. Comparative Oc-



- currence Rates for Offshore Oil Spills. *Spill Science and Technology Bulletin*, 1(2):131-141.
- Anderson, D.B., and C.L. Alexander. 1992. Subsistence hunting patterns and compliance with moose harvest reporting requirements in rural interior Alaska. ADF&G Division of Subsistence. Technical paper no. 215. Juneau, Alaska. 24 pp.
- Anderson, D.D. 1968. A Stone Age Campsite at the Gateway to America. *Scientific American*, 218(6).
- Anderson, D.D. 1970. Microblade Traditions in Northwestern Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology*, 7(2).
- Anderson, D.D. 1984. Prehistory of North Alaska. in: D. Damas (ed.). *Handbook of North American Indians, Arctic (V)*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Anderson, C.M., D.G. Roseneau, B.J. Walton, and P.J. Bente. 1988. New Evidence of a Peregrine Migration on the West Coast of North America. Pages 507-516 in: T.J. Cade, J.H. Enderson, C.G. Thelander, and C.M. White (eds.). *Peregrine Falcon Populations: Their Management and Recovery*. Braun-Brumfield, San Francisco, California.
- Andrews, E.F. 1975. Salcha: An Athabaskan Band of the Tanana Rivers and its Culture. M.A thesis, University of Alaska.
- Andrews, E.F. 1977. Report on the Cultural Resources of the Doyon Region, Central Alaska. Occasional Paper No. 5, Volume 2. Anthropology and Historic Preservation Cooperative Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Anonymous. 1970. Dr. William Mitchell: Conservation is His Business. *Agroborealis*, 2(2):34
- Anthony, J. 1995. Habitat Utilization by Sea Otters (*Enhydra lutris*) in Port Valdez, Prince William Sound, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- AOGA. 1984. A Survey of the Socioeconomic Impact of Alaska's Petroleum Industry on Private and Public Sectors of the State of Alaska and its Political Subdivisions. Prepared by M.I.A., Inc. and Hellenthal and Associates. Prepared for the Alaska Oil and Gas Association, Anchorage, Alaska.
- API. 1991. Basic Petroleum Data Book Vol XI, No. 3. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, D.C.
- APSC. 1973. Criteria and Design Basis for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1973b. Summary Report: Basis for Earthquake Design for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, Appendix A-3.1051A.. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1974a. Terrain Unit Maps. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1974b. Summary Report, River and Floodplain Design Criteria for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1975. Pipeline Yearly Report, 1975. Unpublished.
- Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1977-present. Discharge Monitoring Reports to U.S. EPA for NPDES Permits. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1990. Applications for Prevention of Significant Deterioration Approval and Air Quality Control Permit to Operate, Pump Stations 2 and 7, Rim Cooling Projects. Submitted to Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation October 25, 1990.
- APSC. 1993. Environmental Atlas of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1995a. Coastal Resources and Areas of Public Concern for Prince William Sound and Portions of the Southcentral Coast of Alaska. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1995c. Letter No. 95-3091-G to Michael A. Conway, ADEC, from R.A. Abel, RE: Alyeska Pipeline Service Company (Alyeska) Mixing Zone Application, Section 401 Certification, Valdez Marine Terminal, NPDES Permit Renewal, Alaska-002324-8, July, 26, 1995. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1995d. Letter No. 95-7099 to Jerry Brossia and John Santora, Joint Pipeline Office. July 11, 1995. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1997a. Tractor Tug Selection Completed. Press release. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1997b. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Briefing document prepared by Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1997c. Final Report for Dispersion Modeling of a Generic Pump Station Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Submitted to Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, June, 1997. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC, 1997d. TAPS Operating Permit Application, Valdez Marine Terminal. Submitted to Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. Prepared by SECOR International Inc. for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1998a. Letter No 98-12682, NPDES Permit AK005056-3 Permit Renewal, by L.C. Jones, dated January 29, 1998. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company.
- APSC. 1998c. Best Management Practices Plan, Ballast Water Treatment Facility, Alyeska Marine Terminal (MP-69-1), Second edition. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1998d. Alaska Native Utilization Agreement. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1998e. Environmental Protection Manual, Vol. 1, Section 5: Fish, Wildlife, and Archaeological Resources. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999a. Enhanced Tractor Tugs. Press release, January.



- Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999b. Quick Reference Guide SERVVS Equipment. Press release. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999c. Trans Alaska Pipeline System Facts. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999d. Spill Prevention and Response in Alaska's Prince William Sound. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999e. Air Quality Permit Files, Air Quality Control Permits to Operate, Pump Stations 1 - 12, March 4, 1996. VMT, June 7, 1996. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999f. Prince William Sound Tanker Spill Prevention and Response Plan. Parts 1-3. Alyeska Document Nos. PWS-201, 202, 203. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 1999g. Glacier Surge Monitoring Report. File Number 17.1 Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 2000. TransAlaska Pipeline System FACTS. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 2000b. Environmental Protection Manual, EN-43-1, Section 8. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. 2000c. 1999 Summary Reports: MP 166 M&R System Integrity Monitoring Program Procedures. Letter to the Joint Pipeline Office. Letter No. JPO #00-15602, March 31, 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- APSC. Annual. Earnings and Employment. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company.
- APSC. nd. Fish Stream Database. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company.
- Archibald, W.R., R. Ellis, and A.N. Hamilton. 1987. Responses of Grizzly Bears to Logging Truck Traffic in the Kimsquit River Valley, British Columbia. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management*, 7:251-257.
- ARCO Alaska Inc., Anadarko Petroleum Corp., and Union Texas Petroleum Alaska Corp. 1996. Alpine Development Project Environmental Evaluation Document, October 1996. Prepared by Parametrix, Inc., Kirkland, Washington in association with ABR Inc., Michael Barker Jr., Inc., Robert Griffeth, MJM Research, John Lobdell, Shannon and Wilson, and OCC. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Armentrout, D.J., and R.J. Boyd. 1994. Consequences of habitat fragmentation on wild sheep metapopulation management within USA. Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council 9:149-158.
- Armstrong, R. 1970. Age, food, and migration of Dolly Varden smolts in Southeastern Alaska. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*, 27:991-1004.
- Armstrong, R. 1984. Migration of Anadromous Dolly Varden Char in Southeastern Alaska - A Managers Nightmare. Pages 559-570 in: L. Johnson and B.L. Burns, (eds.). *Biology of the Arctic Charr*. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Arctic charr, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. May 1981. University of Manitoba Press.
- Armstrong, R.H., and J.E. Morrow. 1980. The Dolly Varden Charr, *Salvelinus malma*. Pages 99-140 in: E.K. Balon (ed). *Charrs: Salmonid Fishes of the Genus Salvelinus*. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Arndt, K. 1977. The Structure of Cache Pits at GUL-077, A Late Prehistoric Archaeological Site Near Gulkana, Alaska. M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Arnold, R.D. 1978. Alaska Native Land Claims. The Alaska Native Foundation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- ARRC. 1999. Alaska Railroad History. From web site: [www.akrr.com/History/history/html](http://www.akrr.com/History/history/html). Alaska Railroad Corporation.
- Arthur D. Little Company. 1998. Gas-to-Liquids Fuel Conversion: Ready for the 21st Century. White paper.
- Artois, M., M. Aubert, J. Blancon, M.L. Poulle, and P. Stahl. 1991. Behavioral Ecology of Rabies Transmission. *Ann. Rech. Vet.* 22:163-172.
- ASHA. 1971. Community Impact of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Alaska State Housing Authority and Office of the Governor.
- Associated Press. 1998a. Aging Oil Infrastructure Cuts into North Slope Borough Budget. *Anchorage Daily News*. Final Edition, Metro Section, p. B4. January 25, 1998.
- Associated Press. 1998b. Owners Reject Plan to Freeze Pipeline Worth for 5 Years. *Anchorage Daily News*. Final Edition, Metro Section, p. C1. December 22, 1998.
- Association of Oil Pipelines. 1999. Annual Report, Shifts in Pipeline Transportation. Washington, D.C.
- Auerbach, N.A., M.D. Walker, and D.A. Walker. 1997. Effects of Roadside Disturbance on Substrate and Vegetation Properties in Arctic Tundra. *Ecological Applications*, 7:218-235.
- Aus, W. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 13, 2000.
- Aus, W.T., G.W. Pomeroy, and J.D. Norton. 2000. Mainline Valve Operations and Maintenance program on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. ETCE/OMAE conference proceedings. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bailey, E.P. 1993. Introduction of Foxes to Alaskan Islands - History, Effects on Avifauna, and Eradication. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska. 54 pp.
- Bailey, E. and D. McCargo. 1984. Eradication of Fox on Bird Island and Incidental Surveys of Seabirds in the Shumagin Islands, Alaska. May-June 1984. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Homer, Alaska. 16 pp.
- Bailey, T.N., E.E. Bangs, M.F. Portner, J.C. Malloy, and R.J. McAvinchey. 1986. An Apparent Overexploited Lynx Population on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Journal Wildlife Management*, 50:279-290.



- Ballard, W. 1999. Texas Tech University, personal communication, November 10, 1999.
- Ballard, W.B., and P.S. Gipson. 2000. Wolf. Pages 321-346 in: S. Demaris and P. R. Krausman, (eds.). *Ecology and Management of Large Mammals in North America*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jersey.
- Ballard, W.B., and P.R. Krausman. 1997. Occurrence of Rabies in Wolves of Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 33:242-245.
- Ballard, W.B., and D.G. Larsen. 1987. Implications of Predator-prey Relationships to Moose Management. Pages 581-602 in: G. Goransson and S. Lavsund, (eds.). *Proceedings of the Second International Moose Symposium*, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Ballard, W.B., and S.D. Miller. 1990. Effects of Reducing Brown Bear Density on Moose Calf Survival in South-central Alaska. *Alces*, 26:9-13.
- Ballard, W.B., L.A. Ayres, P.R. Krausman, D.J. Reed, and S.G. Fancy. 1997. Ecology of Wolves in Relation to a Migratory Caribou Herd in Northwest Alaska. *Wildlife Monograph*, No.135.
- Ballard, W.B., M.A. Cronin, M.D. Robards, and E.H. Follmann. 2000a. Body Sizes, Ages, Reproductive Status, and Sex Ratios of Arctic Foxes in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 114: in press.
- Ballard, W.B., M.A. Cronin, and H.A. Whitlaw. 2000. Interactions Between Caribou and Oil Fields: The Central Arctic Caribou Herd Case History. Pages 85-104 in: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Ballard, W.B., S. Miller, and T.H. Spraker. 1980. Moose Calf Mortality Study. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-17-9, W-17-10, W-17-11, and W-21-1, Job 1.23R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Ballard, W.B., S.D. Miller, and T.H. Spraker. 1982. Home Range, Daily Movements, and Reproductive Biology of Brown Bear in Southcentral Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 96:1-5.
- Ballard, W.B., S.D. Miller, and J.S. Whitman. 1990. Brown and Black Bear Predation on Moose in South-central Alaska. *Alces*, 26:1-8.
- Ballard, W.B., T.H. Spraker, and K.P. Taylor. 1981. Causes of neonatal moose calf mortality in south-central Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 45:335-342.
- Ballard, W.B., J.S. Whitman, and C.L. Gardner. 1985. Susitna Hydroelectric Project 1984 Annual Report. Big Game Studies. Vol II – Moose Upstream. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Ballard, W.B., J.S. Whitman, and C.L. Gardner. 1987. Ecology of an Exploited Wolf Population in South-central Alaska. *Wildlife Monograph*, No. 98.
- Ballard, W.B., J.S. Whitman, and D.J. Reed. 1991. Population Dynamics of Moose in South-central Alaska. *Wildlife Monograph*, No. 114.
- Banfield, A.W., R.D. Jakimchuk, and R.D. Cameron. 1981. An Assessment of Issues Concerning Caribou and North Slope Petroleum Development. Caribou Advisory Panel Final Report. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Chevron USA, Inc., Conoco, Inc., EXXON Company, USA, Shell Oil Company, and SOHIO Alaska Petroleum Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Barnes, F.F. 1967. Coal Resources of Alaska. Page B22 in: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1242-B.
- Barnett, J.A. (ed.). 1983. Caribou. Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-22-1. Job 3.0.
- Barnett, J.A. (ed.). 1984. Caribou. Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-22-2. Job 3.0.
- Barry, T.W., and R. Spencer. 1976. Wildlife Response to Oil Well Drilling. Canadian Wildlife Service Progress Notes No. 67.
- Barsdate, R.J., M.C. Miller, V. Alexander, J.R. Vestal, and J.E. Hobbie. 1980. Oil Spill Effects. Pages 388-407 in: J. E. Hobbie (ed), *Limnology of Tundra Ponds*. Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc., Stroudsburg, PA.
- Baskurt, U.J., P. Bradshaw, and J. Hart. 1998. Slackline Testing of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System at Thompson Pass, International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Beasley, R.M., and M.E. McNay. 1989. Game Management Units 20A, 20B, 20C and 20F, Central-Lower Tanana River Drainage. Pages 85-96 in: S. O. Morgan, (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Part IV. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Vol. XIX. Project W-23-1, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Bechtol, W.R. 1995. Commercial Groundfish Fisheries in the Central Region, 1994. Regional Information Report 2A95-32. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bee, J.W., and E.R. Hall. 1956. Mammals of Northern Alaska on the Arctic Slope. Miscellaneous Publication No. 8. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Behnke, R.J. 1980. A Systematic Review of the Genus *Salvelinus*. Pages 441-480 in E.K. Balon, and De. W. Junk (eds.). 1980. Charrs: Salomonid Fishes of the Genus *Salvelinus*. The Hague, Netherlands.
- Behnke. 1984. Organizing the Diversity of the Arctic Charr Complex. Pages 3-21 in L. Johnson and B.L. Burns (eds.). 1984. *Biology of the Arctic Charr*. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Arctic Charr. University of Manitoba Press. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.



- Bekoff, M. 1977. *Canis latrans*. Mammalian Species No. 79. American Society of Mammalogists.
- Bekoff, M. 1982. Coyote. Chapter 20 in: J. A. Chapman and G. A. Feldhamer, (eds.). *Wild Mammals of North America*. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Ben-David, M., R.W. Flynn, and D.M. Schell. 1997. Annual and Seasonal Changes in Diets of Martens: Evidence from Stable Isotope Analysis. *Oecologia*, 111:280-291.
- Bendock, T.N. 1979a. Beaufort Sea Estuarine Fishery Study. in: *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Reports of the Principal Investigators, Volume 4:670-729*. Bureau of Land Management/National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration, OCSEAP, Boulder, Colorado.
- Bendock, T.N. 1985. Alaska Department of Fish and Game (retired), arctic area fisheries biologist, personal communication.
- Bendock, T.N., and J. Burr. 1984. Freshwater Fish Distributions in the Central Arctic Coastal Plain (Ikpiqpuq River to Colville River). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Bendock, T.N., and J.M. Burr. 1986. Arctic Area Trout Studies. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Anadromous Fish Studies, 1985-1986, Volume 27, Study T-7-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fish Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Benson, A.M. 1999. Distribution of Landbirds Among Habitats on the Tanana Flats and Yukon Maneuver Area, Fort Wainwright, Alaska 1998. Final report prepared by Alaska Bird Observatory, Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bente, P. 1997. Western Arctic Herd. Pages 24-26 in: M. V. Hicks, (ed.). 1997. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1996-30 June 1997. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-24-5, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Berg, R.L. 1980. Road Performance and Associated Investigations. Pages 53-100 in: J. Brown, and R. L. Berg, (eds.). *Environmental Engineering and Ecological Baseline Investigations Along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road*. CRREL Report 80-19. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Berger, M. 1996. Summer Habitat Relationships and Foraging Ecology of the Delta Bison Herd. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Berger, T.R. 1985. Village Journey: The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission. Hill and Wang, New York.
- Bergerud, A.T., and R.E. Page. 1987. Displacement and Dispersion of Parturient Caribou at Calving as Antipredator Tactics. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65:1597-1606.
- Bergerud, A.T., and W.B. Ballard. 1988. Wolf Predation on Caribou: The Nelchina Herd Case History, a Different Interpretation. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 52:344-357.
- Bergerud, A.T., and W.B. Ballard. 1989. Wolf Predation on the Nelchina Caribou Herd: A Reply. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 53:251-259.
- Bergerud, A.T., R.D. Jakimchuk, and D.R. Carruthers. 1984. The Buffalo of the North: Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) and Human Developments. *Arctic*, 37:7-22.
- Bergman, R.D., and D.V. Derksen. 1977. Observations on Arctic and Red-throated Loons at Storkersen Point, Alaska. *Arctic*, 30:41-51.
- Bergman, R.D., R.L. Howard, K.F. Abraham, and M.W. Weller. 1977. Water Birds and Their Wetland Resources in Relation to Oil Development at Storkersen Point, Alaska. Resource Publication 129. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Berman, M., E. Larson, and B. Tuck. 1992. Natural Resource Depletion and Social Income Accounting: Sustainable Income in Petroleum Dependent Economies. in: *OPEC Review*, Winter 1992 (supplement).
- Berman, M., E. Myers, W. Nebesky, K. White, and T. Hull. 1984. Alaska Petroleum Revenues: The Influence of Federal Policy. Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- Bernard, D.R., K.R. Hepler, J.D. Jones, M.E. Whalen, and D.N. McBride. 1995. Some Tests of the "Migration Hypothesis" for Anadromous Dolly Varden (Southern Form). *Transactions of the American Society*, 124:297-307.
- Bernatowicz, J.A., P.F. Schempf, and T.D. Bowman. 1996. Bald Eagle Productivity in South-central Alaska in 1989 and 1990 After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Pages 785-797 in: S.D. Rice, R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright (eds.). *Proceedings of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium*. American Fisheries Society Symposium No. 18. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Bernton, H. 1987a. Coast Guard Tries to Determine Cause of Oil Spill. Page A1 in: *Anchorage Daily News*. July 25, 1987.
- Bernton, H. 1987b. Tankers Kept Out of Ports, State Wants to See Spill Cleanup Plans. Page A1 in: *Anchorage Daily News*. July 24, 1987.
- Berrie, P.M. 1973. Ecology and Status of Lynx in Interior Alaska. Pages 4-41 in: R. L. Eaton, (ed.). *The World's Cats, Vol. 1, Ecology and Conservation*. World Wildlife Safari, Winston, Oregon.
- Betts, M. 1997. Subsistence Harvest and Use Patterns for Rampart, Tanana, Stevens Village, Manley Hot Springs-Eureka, and Minto, Alaska: Eureka-Rampart Road Study Environmental Assessment. Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Bilderback, D. 1956. Mailboat. Pages 31-32 in: *Alaska Sportsman*, November 12-15.
- Billbe, M. 1999. Bureau of Land Management, personal com-



- munication, November, 29, 1999.
- Billings, W.D. 1987. Constraints to Plant Growth, Reproduction, and Establishment in Arctic Environments. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19:357-365.
- Billings, W.D., and K.M. Peterson. 1980. Vegetational Change and Ice-wedge Polygons Through the Thaw-lake Cycle in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 12:413-432.
- Billings, W.D., K.M. Peterson, J.O. Luken, and D.A. Mortensen. 1984. Interaction of Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide and Soil Nitrogen on the Carbon Balance of Tundra Microcosms. *Oecologia*, 65:26-29.
- Binford, L.R. 1978. Nunamiut Ethnoarchaeology: A Case Study in Archaeological Formation Processes. Academic Press, New York.
- Birket-Smith, K., and F. De Laguna. 1938. The Eyak Indians of the Copper River Delta, Alaska. Copenhagen, Levin, and Munksgaard.
- Bishop, S.C., J.G. Kidd, T.C. Cater, L.J. Rossow, and M.T. Jorgenson. 1999. Land Rehabilitation Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1998. Thirteenth Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bishop, R.H. 1967. Reproduction Age Determination and Behavior of the Harbor Seal, *Phoca Nitulina L.*, in the Gulf of Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska. 121 pp.
- Bleich, V.C., R.T. Bowyer, A.M. Paulie, M.C. Nicholson, and R.W. Anthes. 1994. Mountain Sheep *Ovis Canadensis* and Helicopter Surveys: Ramifications for the Conservation of Large Mammals. *Biological Conservation*, 70:1-7.
- Bliss, L.C., and J.E. Cantlon. 1957. Succession on River Alluvium in Northern Alaska. *American Midland Naturalist*, 58:452-469.
- Bliss, L.C., and K.M. Peterson. 1992. Plant Succession, Competition, and Physiological Constraints of Species in the Arctic. *in*: F.S. Chapin, III, R.L. Jefferies, J.F. Reynolds, G.R. Shaver, and J.Svoboda (eds.). *Arctic Ecosystems in a Changing Climate: an Ecophysiological Perspective*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- BLM. 1956. The Alaska Railroad, History and Organization. Prepared by U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management.
- BLM. 1972. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Proposed Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Prepared for the Federal Task Force on Alaskan Oil Development by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1976. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System Final Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared by U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.
- BLM. 1978. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(C) Land Use Study, Socioeconomic Profile. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Task Force Study Report 3. Includes an oversize map and summary information sheet for each community and the region. Bureau of Land Management, NPR-A Task Force, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1979. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(C) Final Study, Volume 1: Summaries of Values and Resource Analysis and Land Use Options (Excluding Petroleum Values and Uses). Bureau of Land Management, NPR-A Task Force, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1981. Alaska Interagency Fire Management Plan: Tanana/Minchumina Planning Area and Environmental Analysis. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Forestry – Fire Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1983a. Oil and Gas Leasing in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, Final EIS. Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1983b. 810 Analysis. Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1984. A Pictorial Report of Trans-Alaska Pipeline Oil Spills. Alaska State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Branch of Pipeline Monitoring, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1987a. Branch of Pipeline Monitoring Open File Report — TAPS Fish Streams. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office, Division of Minerals Branch of Pipeline Monitoring, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1987b. Zones of Restricted Activity for Protection of Key Fish Areas Along TAPS on Federally Administered Lands. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office, Division of Minerals Branch of Pipeline Monitoring, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1988. Muskox Reintroduction – Environmental Assessment. Bureau of Land Management, Arctic District Office, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- BLM. 1989. Utility Corridor Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement. Bureau of Land Management, Arctic District Office, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- BLM. 1991. Utility Corridor Resource Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement – Record of Decision. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska State Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- BLM. 1998. Picture Tour of the Dalton Highway: Questions About Traveling the Dalton Highway. Bureau of Land Management, Dalton Management Unit. Web site: [www.aurora.ak.blm.gov/dalton/tour/facts1.htm](http://www.aurora.ak.blm.gov/dalton/tour/facts1.htm).
- BLM and MMS. 1998. Northeast National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. Volumes 1 and 2. Prepared by U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management and Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- BLM and USACE. 1988. Trans-Alaska Gas System, Final Environmental Impact Statement. BLM-Alaska-PT-88-003-1792-910. Prepared by Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.



- BLM and USGS. 1992. Environmental Status of 28 Oil and Gas Exploration Areas of Operation in the National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska.
- Bockstoce, J.R. 1986. Whales, Ice, and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.
- Boertje, R.D., M.A. Keech, and B.W. Dale. 1999. Factors Limiting Moose at High Densities in Unit 20A. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report Grant W-27-1, Study 1.51. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Boertje, R.D., P. Valkenburg, and M.E. McNay. 1996. Increase in Moose, Caribou, and Wolves Following Wolf Control in Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 60:474-489.
- Boggs, K. 1997. Classification of Community Types, Successional Sequences, and Landscapes of the Copper River Delta, Alaska. General Technical Report. U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon.
- Bogoslovskaya, L.S., L.M. Votrogov, and I.I. Krupnik. 1982. The Bowhead Whale off Chukotka: Migrations and Aboriginal Whaling. Report of the International Whaling Commission. 32:391-399.
- Bohn, M.S., and C.B. Benham. 1999. Coal-to-Liquids via Fischer-Tropsch Synthesis. Twenty-fourth Industrial Technical Conference on Coal Utilization. Clearwater, Florida.
- Borba, B.M., and H.M. Hammer. 1996. Subsistence and Personal Use Salmon Harvest Estimates, Yukon Area, 1995. Division of Commercial Fisheries, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report 3A96-28.
- Boreal Partners in Flight Working Group. 1999. Land Conservation Plan for Alaska Biogeographic Regions. Version 1.0. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bos, G.N. 1975. A Partial Analysis of the Current Population Status of the Nelchina Caribou Herd. Pages 170-180 in: Proceedings of the International Reindeer and Caribou Symposium.
- Boudreau, T.A. 1996. Game Management Units 20A, 20B, 20C and 20F, Central-Lower Tanana River Drainage. Pages 139-152 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1 through W-24-3, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Boudreau, T.A. 1997. Game Management Unit 25C, 20B and 20F White Mountains Caribou Herd. Pages 197-207 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1994 – 30 June 1996. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Bowers, P.M. 1982. The Lisburne Site: Analysis and Cultural History of a Multi-Component Lithic Workshop in the Iteriak Valley, Arctic Foothills, Northern Alaska. in: E.S. Hall, Jr. and R. Gal, (eds.). Archaeological Investigations by the U.S. Geological Survey and Bureau of Land Management in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska. Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska, 20(1-2):79-112.
- Bowers, P.M. 1983. A Status Report on the Gallagher Flint Station National Historic Landmark: Bureau of Land Management, Arctic Resource Area.
- Bowers, P.M. 1999. AMS Dating of the Area 22 American PaleoArctic Tradition Microblade Component at the Lisburne Site, Arctic Alaska. Accepted for publication in *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, Vol. 16.
- Bowers, P.M. and Gannon, B.L. 1998. Historical Development of the Chena River Waterfront, Fairbanks, Alaska: an Archaeological Perspective. Report to the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, and the Federal Highway Administration. Northern Land Use Research, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska, and Hart Crowser, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Annual. Exploration in Alaska. Anchorage, Alaska.
- BPXA. 1999. Guns and Weapons Procedure. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Bradner, T. 2000. Pipeline Facts are Needed. *Anchorage Daily News*, Sept 10, 2000.
- Bridges, J.M., M. Barger, N. Chevance, T. Anderson, J. Holt, R. Jones, and E. Nelson. 1997. Environmental Impacts Associated with Routine Transmission Line Maintenance. Pages 19-24 in: Williams et al., (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 24-26 February 1997. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Bright, L. 1999. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Britton, M.E. 1957. Vegetation of the Arctic Tundra. Pages 26-72 in: H.P. Hansen (ed.). Arctic Biology. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon.
- Brna, P. 1999. Joint Pipeline Office, personal communication.
- Brooks J.W. 1954. A Contribution to the Life History and Ecology of the Pacific Walrus. Alaska Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Special Report 1. 103 pp.
- Brosted, J. 1975. Ulgunik: A Report on Integration and Village Organization in Alaska. Mimeographed.
- Brower, H., Sr. Various. Life-long resident of Barrow, whaling captain and hunter, personal communication, numerous occasions between 1963 and 1990.
- Brower, H.K., Jr., and R.T. Opie. 1996. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska.
- Brower, H.K., Jr., and R.T. Opie. 1997. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for



- Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska.
- Brower, H.K., Jr., and R.T. Opie. 1997a. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Nuiqsut, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska.
- Brown, D. 1999. Security/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 1, 1999.
- Brown, J. 1968. An Estimation of the Volume of Ground Ice, Coastal Plain, Northern Alaska. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Brown, J. 1980. The Road and Its Environment. *in*: J. Brown and R. L. Berg (eds.). Environmental Engineering and Ecological Baseline Investigations Along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. CRREL Report 80-19. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Brown, J., and N.A. Grave. 1979. Physical and Thermal Disturbance and Protection of Permafrost. Pages 51-91 *in*: Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Permafrost, Vol. 2. National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Brown, J., and P.V. Sellmann. 1973. Permafrost and Coastal Plain History of Arctic Alaska. *in*: M.E. Britton (ed.). Alaskan Arctic Tundra. Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Brown, J., and R.A. Kreig. 1983. Guidebook to Permafrost and Related Features, Elliot and Dalton Highways, Fox to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Brown, J., O.J. Ferrians, J.A. Heginbottom, and Melnikov. 1997. Circum-Arctic Map of Permafrost and Ground Ice Conditions. U.S. Geological Survey, Map CP-45. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Brown, J., P.C. Miller, L.L. Tieszen, and F.L. Bunell. 1980. An Arctic Ecosystem: The Coastal Tundra at Barrow, Alaska. US/IBP Synthesis Series 12. Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Inc. Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Brown, J., F. Nelson, B. Brockett, S.I. Outcalt, and K.R. Everett. 1983. Observations on Ice-cored Mounds at Sukakpak Mountain, South-central Brooks Range, Alaska. Pages 91-96 *in*: Permafrost Fourth International Conference Proceedings, University of Alaska. National Academy Press, Washington, D. C.
- Brown, W.E. 1979. Nuiqsut Paisanich: Nuiqsut Heritage, A Cultural Plan. Prepared for the Village of Nuiqsut and the North Slope Borough Planning Commission on History and Culture. University of Alaska, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burch, E.S. 1975. Eskimo Kinsmen: Changing Family Relationships in Northwest Alaska. American Ethnological Society Monograph No. 59. West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Burch, E.S. 1998. The Inupiaq Eskimo Nations of Northwest Alaska. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Burger, A.E., and D.M. Fry. 1993. Effects of Oil Pollution on Seabirds in the Northeast Pacific. Pages 225-263 *In*: K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegal-Causey (eds.). The Status, Ecology, and Conservation of Marine Birds of the North Pacific. CW66-124-1993E. Canadian Wildlife Service. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Burger, C., and L. Swenson. 1977. Environmental Surveillance of Gravel Removal on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System with Recommendations for Future Gravel Mining. Special Report No. 13. Joint State/Federal and Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team.
- Burgess, M.M., S.E. Grechishev, P.J. Kurfurst, E.S. Melnikov, and N.G. Moskalenko. 1993. Monitoring of Engineering-Geological Processes Along Pipeline Routes in Permafrost Terrain in Mackenzie River Valley, Canada and Nadym Area, Russia. Pages 54-59 *in*: Permafrost Proceedings Sixth International Conference. South China University of Technology Press, Wushan Guangzhou, China.
- Burgess, R.M. 2000. Arctic Foxes. Chapter 8 *in*: J. Truett and S. R. Johnson, (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Burgess, R.M., and P.W. Banyas. 1993. Inventory of Arctic Fox Dens in the Prudhoe Bay Region, 1992. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Report prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., and R.J. Ritchie. 1987. Snow Goose. 1985 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program. Volume 7, Part VII. Report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska, by Envirosphere Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., and R.J. Ritchie. 1990. Snow Goose. 1986 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program. Volume 8, Part VI, Chapter 1. Report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska, by Envirosphere Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., and R.J. Ritchie. 1991. Snow Goose. 1987 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program. Volume 8, Part V, Chapter 1. Report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska, by Envirosphere Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., and J.R. Rose. 1993. Snow Goose. 1992 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program. Unpublished draft report prepared by Science Applications International Corp. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., T.C. Cater, M.T. Jorgenson, and B.A. Anderson. 1995. Ecological Impact Assessment and Restoration Options for the Pt. McIntyre Oil Spill. Prepared by



- ABR, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., M.T. Jorgenson, T.C. Cater, B.A. Anderson, L.L. Jacobs, and B.E. Lawhead. 1995. Ecological Impact Assessment and Restoration Options for the DS-5 Oil Spill, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, 1994. Draft report prepared by ABR, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., J.R. Rose, P.W. Banyas, and B.E. Lawhead. 1993. Arctic Fox Studies in the Prudhoe Bay Unit and Adjacent Undeveloped Areas, 1992. Northern Alaska Res. Studies report. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M., A.A. Stickney, J.R. Rose, and R.J. Ritchie. 1992. Snow Goose Monitoring Program, 1990 Endicott Development Project. Final report to SAIC, Inc., for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Burgess, R.M. 1999. Senior Research Biologist, ABR, Inc., personal communication, October 1999.
- Burns, J.J. 1967. The Pacific Bearded Seal. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. 66 pp.
- Burns, J.J., and K.J. Frost. 1983. The Natural History and Ecology of the Bearded Seal, *Erignathus barbatus*. OCSEAP Final Report 19:311-392. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Burns, J.J., and S.J. Harbo, Jr. 1972. An Aerial Census of Ringed Seals, Northern Coast of Alaska. *Arctic* 25(4):279-290.
- Burns, J.J., and G.A. Seaman. 1985. Investigations of Belukha Whales in Coastal Waters of Western and Northern Alaska II. Biology and Ecology. Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, 1988 Final Reports.
- Burris, O.E., and D.E. McKnight. 1973. Game Transplants in Alaska. Game Technical Bulletin Number 4. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-17-R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Buskirk, S.W. 1983. The Ecology of Marten in Southcentral Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Buskirk, S.W., and S.W. MacDonald. 1984. Seasonal Food Habits of Marten in South-central Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 62:944-950.
- Butler, R.G., A. Harfenist, F.A. Leighton, and D.B. Peakall. 1988. Impact of Sublethal Oil and Emulsion Exposure on the Reproductive Success of Leach's Storm Petrels: Short and Long Term Effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 25:125-143.
- Buzzell, R.G. 1995. Shepard Point Road Cultural Resources Survey, Cordova, Alaska (Project No. 65928). Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, Office of History and Archaeology.
- Byrd, G.V., E.P. Bailey, and W. Stahl. 1996. Introduced Predator Removal from Islands. EVOS restoration project final report. Rest. Proj. 95041. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska. 37 pp.
- Cade, T.J. 1960. Ecology of the Peregrine and Gyrfalcon populations in Alaska. *University of California Publication in Zoology*, 63:151-290.
- Calef, G.W., E.A. DeBock, and G.M. Lortie. 1976. The Reaction of Barren-ground Caribou to Aircraft. *Arctic*, 29:201-212.
- Calkins, D.G. 1978. Feeding Behavior and Major Prey Species of the Sea Otter, *Enhydra lutris*, in Montague Strait, Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin*, 76:125-132.
- Calkins, D.G. 1986. Marine Mammals. Pages 527-558 in: D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.). The Gulf of Alaska, Physical Environment and Biological Resources. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Calkins, D.G., and E. Goodwin. 1988. Investigations of the Declining Sea Lion Population of the Gulf of Alaska. National Marine Mammal Laboratory contract NA-ABH-00029. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Calkins, D.G., and K.W. Pitcher. 1982. Population Assessment, Ecology, and Trophic Relationships of Steller Sea Lions in the Gulf of Alaska. Environmental Assessment of Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Reports 19:445-546.
- Calkins, D.G., and K.B. Schneider. 1985. The Sea Otter (*Enhydra lutris*). Pages 37-45 in: J.J. Burns, K.J. Frost, and L.F. Lowry (eds.). Marine Mammal Species Accounts. Game Technical Bulletin No. 7, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Calkins, D.G., E. Becker, T.R. Spraker, and T.R. Loughlin. 1994. Impacts on Steller Sea Lions. Pages 119-139 in: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). Marine Mammals and the *Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Cameron, R.D. 1993. Distribution and Productivity of the Central Arctic Caribou Herd in Relation to Petroleum Development: Case History Studies with a Nutritional Perspective. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report, Project W-24-1, Study 3.35. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Cameron, R.D. 1994. Reproductive Pauses By Female Caribou. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 75:10-13.
- Cameron, R.D. 1995. Can Petroleum Development Depress the Productivity of Arctic Caribou? Page 36 in: Proceedings of the Second International Arctic Ungulate Conference, Fairbanks, Alaska, 13-17 August 1995. (abstract)
- Cameron, R.D., and K.R. Whitten. 1979. Seasonal Movements and Sexual Aggregation of Caribou Determined by Aerial Survey. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 43:626-633.
- Cameron, R.D., and K.R. Whitten. 1980. Distribution and Movements of Caribou in Relation to the Kuparuk Development Area, Second Interim Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Cameron, R.D., and K.R. Whitten. 1980a. Influence of the



- Trans-Alaska Pipeline Corridor on the Local Distribution of Caribou. Pages 475-484 *in*: E. Reimers, E. Gaare, and S. Skjenneberg, (eds.). Proceedings of the Second International Reindeer/Caribou Symposium, 1979, Norway.
- Cameron, R.D., E.A. Lenart, D.J. Reed, K.R. Whitten, and W.T. Smith. 1995. Abundance and Movements of Caribou in the Oilfield Complex Near Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. *Rangifer*, 15:3-7.
- Cameron, R.D., D.J. Reed, J.R. Dau, and W.T. Smith. 1992. Redistribution of Calving Caribou in Response to Oil Field Development on the Arctic Slope of Alaska. *Arctic*, 45:338-342.
- Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, S.G. Fancy, K.L. Gerhart, and R.G. White. 1993. Calving Success of Female Caribou in Relation to Body Weight. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 71:480-486.
- Cameron, R.D., K.R. Whitten, and W.T. Smith. 1985. Effects of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Corridor on the Distribution and Movements of Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report. Project W-17-7 through W-17-1, W-21-1, W-21-2, and W-22-1 through W-22-4, Study 3.18R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.
- Cameron, R.D., K.R. Whitten, W.T. Smith, and D.D. Roby. 1979. Caribou Distribution and Group Composition Associated with Construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 93:155-162.
- Campbell, B.H., and M. Hinkes. 1983. Winter Diets and Habitat Use of Alaska Bison After Wildfire. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 11:16-21.
- Campbell, J. 1995. Arsenal of Democracy. *Alaska Geographic*, 22(4):4-45.
- Campbell, J.M. 1973. Archaeological Studies Along the Proposed Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline Route. Technical Publication 26. Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Campbell, J.M. 1974. Effects of Late Prehistoric and Early Historic Eskimo Hunting of Dall Sheep in North Alaska: Examples of Aboriginal Overkill. Pages 108-126 *in*: Proceedings of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Montana Department of Fish and Game.
- Cannon, T.C., B.A. Adams, D. Glass, and T. Nelson. 1987a. Fish Distribution and Abundance. Pages 1-38 *in*: Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program, Final Reports, 1985. Vol. 6. Unpublished report prepared by EnviroSphere Company. Available at U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Cargill, S.A., and F.S. Chapin, III. 1987. Application of Successional Theory to Tundra Restoration: A Review. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19(4):366-372.
- Carr, B. 1999. Manager of Operations/Alaska Railroad Corporation, personal communication, November 22, 1999.
- Carroll, G. 1995. Teshekpuk Lake Herd. Pages 200-208 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Caribou. Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1992-30 June 1994. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Carroll, G. 1995a. Game Management Unit 26A. Pages 289-303 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July, 1992-30 June, 1994. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Carruthers, D.R., and R.D. Jakimchuk. 1987. Migratory Movements of the Nelchina Caribou Herd in Relation to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. *Wilderness Society Bulletin*, 15:414-420.
- Carruthers, D.R., S.H. Ferguson, and L.G. Sopuck. 1987. Distribution and Movements of Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus*, in the Central Arctic Region of Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 101:423-432.
- Carruthers, D.R., R.D. Jakimchuk, and S.H. Ferguson. 1984. The Relationship Between the Central Arctic Caribou Herd and the Trans-Alaska pipeline. Prepared by Renewable Resources Consulting Services, Ltd., Sydney, B.C., Canada. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company.
- Carson, C.E., and K.M. Hussey. 1961. The Oriented Lakes of Arctic Alaska. *Journal of Geology*, 70:417-439.
- Case, D. 1984. Alaska Natives and American Laws. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Case, D. 1989. Subsistence and Self-Determination: Can Alaska Natives Have a More "Effective Voice?" *University of Colorado Law Review*, 60(4):24.
- Case, R., and J. Stevenson. 1991. Observation of Barren-ground Grizzly Bear, *Ursus arctos*, Predation on Muskoxen, *Ovibos moschatus*, in the Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, 105:105-106.
- Castner, J.C. 1900. A Story of Hardship and Suffering in Alaska. *in*: Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Cater, T.C., L.J. Rossow, and M.T. Jorgenson. 1996. Long-term Ecological Monitoring of Tundra Affected by a Crude Oil Spill Near Drill Site 2U, Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1996. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Caulfield, R., and T. Brelsford. 1991. Alaska: Subsistence Policy History, Vol. 1999. NativeNet.
- Caulfield, R.A. 1981. Final Report of the Survey of Permitholders in the Tanana River Subsistence Salmon Permit Fishery 1981. Technical Paper 14. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Cederquist, S. 1999. The Trans-Alaska Pipeline System: A Multi-Component Approach to Cathodic Protection Monitoring. Materials Performance (NACE), November 1999.
- CEQ. 1997. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Council on Environmental Quality, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.



- CERA. 1999a. White Paper, Alaskan Natural Gas. Cambridge Energy Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- CERA. 1999d. White Paper, Access to North Slope Facilities. Cambridge Energy Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Chance, N. 1966. *The Eskimo of North Alaska*. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, New York.
- Chance, N. 1990. *The Inupiat and Arctic Alaska: An Ethnography of Development*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.
- Chance, N.A. 1970. Directed Change and Northern Peoples. in: G.W. Rogers (ed.). *Change in Alaska, People, Petroleum, and Politics*. University of Alaska Press, College, Alaska.
- Chapin, F.S. III., and G.R. Shaver. 1985. Individualistic Growth Response of Tundra Plant Species to Manipulation of Light, Temperature, and Nutrients in a Field Experiment. *Ecology*, 66:564-576.
- Chapin, F.S. III., P.C. Miller, W.D. Billings, and P.J. Coyne. 1980. Carbon and Nutrient Budgets and Their Control in Coastal Tundra. Pages 458-484 in: J. Brown, P.C. Miller, L.L. Tieszen, and F.L. Bunell (eds.) *An Arctic Ecosystem: The Tundra at Barrow, Alaska*. Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.
- Chappel, R. 1987. Coast Guard Takes Over Oil Spill Cleanup 125,000 gallons Foul Inlet; Fishermen Wait. Page A1 in: *Anchorage Daily News*, July 9, 1987.
- Chesemore, D.L. 1975. Ecology of the Arctic Fox in North America — A Review. Pages 143-163 in: M.W. Fox (ed.). *The Wild Canids*. Van Nostrand-Reinhold, New York.
- Child, K.N., S.P. Barry, and D.A. Aitken. 1991. Moose mortality on highways and railways in British Columbia. *Alces*, 27:41-49.
- Childers, J.M. 1975. Hydrologic Environment of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS), Alaska. Pages 39-40 in: M.E. Yount (ed.). *U.S. Geological Survey Alaska Program 1975, Circular C 0722*.
- Childers, J.M., J.W. Nauman, D.R. Kernodle, and P.F. Doyel. 1978. Water Resources Along the TAPS Route 1970-1974, Open-File Report OF 78-137, p. 143.
- Cicchetti, C.J. 1972. *Alaskan Oil Alternative Routes and Markets*. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- City of Valdez. 1992. Valdez Coastal Management Program. Valdez, Alaska: The City. Community Development Department, Valdez, Alaska.
- Clark, M. 1999. Oil Critics Demand Safer Tankers. *Anchorage Daily News*. Metro Section, pg B1, March 22, 1999.
- Clark, T.W., E. Anderson, C. Douglas, and M. Strickland. 1987. *Martes americana*. Mammalian Species No. 289, American Society of Mammalogists.
- Clarkson, P.L., and I.S. Liepins. 1993. Grizzly Bear, *Ursus arctos*, Predation on Muskox, *Ovibos moschatus*, Calves Near the Horton River, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, 107:100-102.
- Cluff, L.S., D.B. Slemmons, G.E. Brogan, and M.K. Korringa. 1974. Summary Report, Basis for Pipeline Design for Active-Fault Crossings for the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, Appendix A-3.1111. Prepared by Woodward-Lundgren and Associates, Houston, Texas, for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Coady, J.W. 1980. History of Moose in Northern Alaska and Adjacent Regions. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 94:61-68.
- Coates, P.A. 1993. *The Trans-Alaska Pipeline Controversy Technology, Conservation, and the Frontier*. University of Alaska Press.
- Cobb, E.H. 1973. Placer Deposits of Alaska. Pages 123-124 in: *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1374*.
- Cole, D. 1997. *Amazing Pipeline Stories, How Building the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Transformed Life in America's Last Frontier*. Epicenter Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Cole, D. 1999. *Fairbanks: A Gold Rush Town that Beat the Odds*. Epicenter Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Cole, T. 1981. E.T. Barnette: The Strange Story of the Man Who Founded Fairbanks. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Cole, H., V. Colonell, and D. Esch, D. 1999. The Economic Impact and Consequences of Global Climate Change on Alaska's Infrastructure. University of Alaska Fairbanks Center for Global Change and Arctic System Research, Proceeding of a Workshop - Assessing the Consequences of Climate Change for Alaska and the Bering Sea Region.
- Colescott, J.H., and M.P. Gillingham. 1998. Reaction of Moose (*Alces alces*) to Snowmobile Traffic in the Greys River Valley, Wyoming. *Alces*, 34:329-338.
- Collins, W.B. 1999. Interrelationships of Forage and Moose in Game Management Unit 13. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report Grant W-27-1, Study 1.50. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Colonell, J.M. 1980. Port Valdez, Alaska: Environmental Studies 1976-1979. Pages 11-35 in: Institute of Marine Science, Occasional Publication No. 5. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. December, 1980.
- Colonell, J.M., and B.J. Gallaway. 1997. Wind-driven Transport and Dispersion of Age-0 Arctic Cisco Along the Beaufort Sea Coast. American Fisheries Society Symposium 19:90-103. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Colt, S. 1991. Financial Performance of Native Regional Corporations, Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions. ISER.
- Comins, D. 1999. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication.
- Committee on OPA 90. 1998. Double-Hull Tanker Legisla-



- tion: An Assessment of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. Marine Board, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems, National Research Council, Committee on Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Section 4115) Implementation Review. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Conant, B., J.I. Hodges, D.J. Groves, and J.G. King. 1996. Alaska Trumpeter Swan Status Report — 1995. Unpublished report by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Juneau, Alaska.
- CONCAWE. 1998. Western European Cross-Country Oil Pipelines 25-year Performance Statistics. Conservation of Clean Air and Water in Europe, Brussels, Belgium.
- Condon, W.L., J.T. Shively, and B.M. Botelho. 1998. Alaska North Slope Gas Commercialization Team, Report to the Governor. January 7, 1998.
- Connors, P.G., J.P. Myers, and F.A. Pitelka. 1979. Seasonal Habitat Use by Arctic Alaskan Shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 2:101-111.
- Consiglieri, L.D., and H.W. Braham. 1982. Seasonal Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Gulf of Alaska. Research Unit 68. Partial Final Report Submitted to National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Juneau, Alaska.
- Cook, J.A., C.J. Conroy, and J.D. Herriges, Jr. 1997. Northern Record of the Water Shrew, *Sorex palustris*, in Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 111:638-640.
- Cook, J.P. 1969. The Early Prehistory of Healy Lake, Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- Cook, J.P. (ed.). 1970. Report of Archaeological Survey and Excavations Along the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company Haulroad and Pipeline Alignments. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Cook, J.P. (ed.). 1971. Final Report of the Archaeological Survey and Excavations Along the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company Pipeline Route. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Cook, J.P. 1975. Archaeology of Interior Alaska. *Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology*, 5:125-133.
- Cook, J.P. (ed.). 1977. Pipeline Archaeology: Archaeological Investigations Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Cookenboo, L., Jr. 1955. Crude Oil Pipe Lines and Competition in the Oil Industry. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Cooper, C.D. and F.C. Alley. 1994. Air Pollution Control, A Design Approach. Waveland Press.
- Cooper, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, B.A. Anderson, and L.C. Byrne. 1991. Alaska Over-the-Horizon Backscatter Radar System: A Synthesis of the Avian Research Program, 1987-1990. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage, Alaska and U.S. Air Force, Hanscom AFB, Massachusetts.
- Cooper, B.A., R.J. Ritchie, B.A. Anderson, and C.L. Cranor. 1988. OTH-B Avian Survey Field Program—Spring 1988. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for Metcalf and Eddy/Holmes and Narver, Wakefield, Massachusetts, and SRI International, Menlo Park, California.
- Cooper, D.J. 1986. Arctic-alpine Tundra Vegetation of the Arrigetch Creek Valley, Brooks, Range, Alaska. *Phytocoenologia*, 14:467-555.
- Cooper, W.S. 1942. Vegetation of the Prince William Sound Region, Alaska; with a Brief Excursion into Post-pleistocene Climatic History. *Ecological Monographs*, 12:3-22.
- Copper Valley Economic Development Council, Inc. 1992. Copper River Region Resource Inventory and Community Profiles. Glennallen, Alaska.
- Corbin, J. 1971. Aniganigarak (S-67): A Contact Period Nunamiut Eskimo Village in the Brooks Range. Pages 276-296 in: J.P. Cook (ed.). Final Report of the Archaeological Survey and Excavations Along the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company Route. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Corbin, J. 1975. The Aniganigaruk Site. Ph.D. dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.
- Cornelius, D. 1978. The Coyote in Alaska. Wildlife Notebook Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Cosens, S.E., and L.P. Dueck. 1993. Icebreaker Noise in Lancaster Sound, N.W.T., Canada: Implications for Marine Mammal Behaviour. *Marine Mammal Science* 9(3):285-300.
- Côte, S.D. 1996. Mountain Goat Responses to Helicopter Disturbance. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 24:681-685.
- Council of Economic Advisors. 1998. Economic Report of the President. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Cowan, I.M. 1944. The Dall Porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli* (True), of the Northern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 25:295-306.
- Cowan, I.M. 1949. Rabies as a Possible Population Control of Arctic Canidae. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 30:396-398.
- Crabtree, A.F., and J. Roseberry. 1981. Mitigation of Pipeline and Transmission Line Impacts. Pages 21-1 – 21-5 in: Proceedings of the Second Symposium of Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, October 16-18, 1979. Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Craig, P.C. 1977a. Ecological Studies of Amphidromous and Resident Populations of Arctic Char in the Canning River Drainage and Adjacent Coastal Waters of the Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series 41.
- Craig, P.C. 1977b. Fisheries Research in the Shaviovik Drainage, Alaska, with Emphasis on Arctic Char in the Kavik River. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series 41.
- Craig, P.C. 1984. Fish Use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan



- Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 113:265-282.
- Craig, P.C. 1989a. Subsistence Fisheries at Coastal Villages in the Alaskan Arctic, 1970-1986. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska* No. 24:131-152.
- Craig, P.C. 1989b. An Introduction to Anadromous Fishes in the Alaskan Arctic. *Biological Paper University of Alaska* No. 24:27-54.
- Craig, P.C., and L. Haldorson. 1981. Beaufort Sea Barrier Island-lagoon Ecological Processes Studies: Final Report, Simpson Lagoon (Part 4, Fish). Vol. 7. Pages 384-678 in: *Environmental Assessment of the Alaskan Continental Shelf*. Bureau of Land Management and National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (OCSEAP), Boulder, Colorado.
- Craig, P.C., and G.J. Mann. 1974. Life History and Distribution of Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) Along the Beaufort Sea Coastline in Alaska and the Yukon Territory. *Arctic Gas Biological Report Series* 20.
- Craig, P.C., and P. McCart. 1974. Fall Spawning and Overwintering Areas of Fish Populations Along Routes of Proposed Pipeline Between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta. *Arctic Gas Biological Report Series* 15.
- Craig, P.C., and P. McCart. 1975. Classification of Stream Types in Beaufort Seas Drainages Between Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territory. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 7:183-198.
- Craighead, J.J. 1980. A Proposed Delineation of Critical Grizzly Bear Habitat in the Yellowstone Region. *Bear Biological Association Monograph Series* No. 1.
- Crandell, R.A. 1975. Arctic Fox Rabies. Pages 23-40 in: B.M. Baer (ed.). *The Natural History of Rabies*. Vol. II. Academic Press, New York.
- Critchlow, K.R. 1983. Fish Study. Pages 1-327 in: *Prudhoe Bay Waterflood Environmental Monitoring Program 1982*. Prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Cronin, M.A., and J.W. Bickham. 1998. A Population Genetic Analysis of the Potential for a Crude Oil Spill to Induce Heritable Mutations and Impact Natural Populations. *Ecotoxicology*, 7:259-278.
- Cronin, M.A., S.C. Amstrup, G.M. Durner, L.E. Noel, T.L. McDonald, and W.B. Ballard. 1998. Caribou Distribution During the Post-calving Period in Relation to Infrastructure in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. *Arctic*, 51:85-93.
- Cronin, M.A., W.B. Ballard, J.D. Bryan, B.J. Pierson, and J.D. McKendrick. 1998. Northern Alaska Oil Fields and Caribou: A Commentary. *Biological Conservation*, 83:195-208.
- Cronin, M.A., W.B. Ballard, J. Truett, and R. Pollard. 1994. Mitigation of the Effects of Oil Field Development and Transportation Corridors on Caribou (Final Report). Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for the Alaska Caribou Steering Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Cronin, M.A., B.J. Pierson, S.R. Johnson, L.E. Noel, and W.B. Ballard. 1997. Caribou population density in the Prudhoe Bay region of Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Research*, 2:59-68.
- Cronin, M.A., L. Renecker, B.J. Pierson, and J.C. Patton. 1995. Genetic Variation in Domestic Reindeer and Wild Caribou in Alaska. *Animal Genetics*, 26:427-434.
- Cronin, M.A., R. Shideler, J. Hechtel, C. Strobeck, and D. Paetkau. 1999. Genetic Relationships of Grizzly Bears (*Ursus arctos*) in the Prudhoe Bay Region of Alaska: Inference from Microsatellite DNA, Mitochondrial DNA, and Field Observations. *Journal of Heredity*, 90:622-628.
- Cronin, M.A., H.A. Whitlaw, and W.B. Ballard. In press. Northern Alaska Oil Fields and Caribou. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*.
- Crow, J.H. 1977. Salt Marshes of Port Valdez, Alaska, and Vicinity. Final report to the Department of the Interior. Newark College of Arts and Sciences, Rutgers University.
- Cuccarese, S.V. 1990. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System: A Review of the Environmental Knowledge Base and of Related Policy Matters, Final Report. Prepared by Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. Prepared for U.S. General Accounting Office, Seattle, Washington.
- Curatolo, J.A., and S.M. Murphy. 1986. The Effects of Pipelines, Roads, and Traffic on the Movements of Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 100:218-224.
- Curatolo, J.A., and A.E. Reges. 1984. The Calving Ground of the Central Arctic Caribou Herd, 1984. Unpublished report available at Phillips Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Dabbs, D.L. 1976. Revegetating the North. *Agrologist*, 5(4):28-30.
- Dahlheim, M.E., and C.O. Matkin. 1994. Assessment of Injuries to Prince William Sound Killer Whales. Pages 163-171 in: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). *Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Dale, B.W. 1996a. Game Management Unit 20A, Tanana Flats, Central Alaska Range 1993-1995. Pages 284-298 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Dale, B.W. 1996b. Game Management Unit 20B, Drainages into the North Bank of the Tanana River Between Delta Creek and Manley Hot Springs 1993-1995. Pages 299-311 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-*



- 3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Dale, B.W. 1997b. Game Management Units 20A, 20B, 20C, 20F and 25C Lower Tanana Valley and Central Yukon Valley. Pages 108-121 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1996. Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 through W-24-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Dall, W.H. 1870. Alaska and Its Resources. Lee and Shepard, Boston, Massachusetts.
- Dalle-Molle, J., and J. Van Horn. 1991. Observations of Vehicle Traffic Interfering with Migration of Dall's Sheep, *Ovis dalli dalli*, in Denali National Park, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 105:409-411.
- Dalton Highway Advisory and Planning Board. 1998. Dalton Highway Master Plan. Dalton Highway Advisory and Planning Board.
- Damas, D. (ed.). 1984. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 5, Arctic. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Dau, C.P., and S.A. Kistchinski 1977. Seasonal Movements and Distribution of Spectacled Eider. *Wildfowl*, 28:65–75.
- Dau, J. 1997. Game Management Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 23, 24, and 26A Western Arctic Herd. Pages 158-185 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1994 – 30 June 1996. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Dau, J. R. 1986. Distribution and Behavior of Barren-ground Caribou in Relation to Weather and Parasitic Insects. M.S. thesis, University Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Dau, J.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1986a. Responses of Barren-ground Caribou to Petroleum Development Near Milne Point, Alaska – Final Report. Prepared by Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks. Prepared for Conoco, Inc. and Continental Pipeline Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Dau, J.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1986b. Effects of a Road System on Caribou Distribution During Calving. *Rangifer*, Special Issue No. 1:95-101.
- Daum, D., P. Rost, and M. Smith. 1984. Fisheries Studies on the North Slope of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, 1983. Fishery Research Progress Report No. FY84-1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Davidson, A. 1974. Education and the Subsistence Way of Life, Vol. 1999. Alaska Native Knowledge Network.
- Davidson, A. 1990. In the Wake of the Exxon Valdez, The Devastating Impact of the Alaska Oil Spill. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco, California.
- Davis, J.L., and R.E. LeResche. 1978. Fortymile Caribou Herd Studies. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-17-6 and W-17-7. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Davis, J.L., P. Valkenburg, and R.D. Boertje. 1984. Disturbance and the Delta Caribou Herd. Pages 2-6 *in*: A.M. Martell and D.E. Russell (eds.). Proceedings of the First North American Caribou Workshop, September 28-29, 1983, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada.
- Davis, J.L., P. Valkenburg, M.E. McNay, R.O. Beasley, and V.L. Tutterow. 1991. Demography of the Delta Caribou Herd Under Varying Rates of Natural Mortality and Human Harvest, and Assessment of Field Techniques for Acquiring Demographic Data. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Final Report, Projects W-22-5 through W-23-3. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Davis, N.Y. 1984. Contemporary Pacific Eskimos. D. Damas (ed.). *Arctic*, 5:198–204. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Davis, S. 2000. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, personal communication, June 2000.
- Day, R. H. 1998. Predator Populations and Predation Intensity on Tundra-nesting Birds in Relation to Human Development. Final report prepared by ABR, Inc. for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Alaska Ecological Services, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Day, R.H., S.M. Murphy, J.A. Wiens, G.D. Hayward, E.J. Harner, and L.N. Smith. 1995. Use of Oil-Affected Habitats by Birds After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Pages 726-761 *in*: P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.). Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters. ASTM STP 1219. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. 955 pp.
- Day, R.H., R.J. Ritchie, and D.A. Flint. 1995. Spectacled and Steller's Eider Surveys at Remote Air Force Sites in Alaska, 1994. Unpublished report prepared by ABR, Inc. Prepared for EA Engineering, Science, and Technology, Redmond, Washington, and The United States Air Force, Elmendorf AFB, Alaska.
- Deakin, E.B. 1989. Oil Industry Profitability in Alaska 1969 Through 1987. Alaska Department of Revenue.
- Dean, D.A., J.L. Bodkin, S.C. Jewett, D.H. Monson, and D. Jung. 2000. Changes in Sea Urchins and Kelp Following a Reduction in Sea Otter Density as a Result of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 199:281-291.
- DeCicco, A.L. 1985. Inventory and Cataloging of Sport Fish and Sport Fish Waters of Western Alaska with Emphasis on Arctic Char Life History. Annual Report, 1984-1985. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration 26:41-134. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DeCicco, A.L. 1990. Life History of Anadromous Dolly Varden (*S. malma*) in Northwestern Alaska. *in*: Proceedings of the International Society of Arctic Char Fanatics, 16-22 Sept. 1990, Murmansk, Russia.



- DeCicco, A.L. 1992. Long-distance Movements of Anadromous Dolly Varden Between Alaska and the USSR. *Arctic*, 45:120-123.
- DeCicco, A.L. 1997. Movements of Postsmolt Anadromous Dolly Varden in Northwest Alaska. *American Fisheries Society Symposium*, 19:175-183.
- DeGange, A.R., and G.A. Sanger. 1987. Marine Birds. Pages 479-524 in: D.W. Wood and S.T. Zimmerman (eds.). *The Gulf of Alaska: Physical Environment and Biological Resources*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Del Frate, G.G., and T.H. Spraker. 1991. Moose Vehicle Interactions and an Associated Public Awareness Program on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Alces*, 27:1-7.
- Deines, F. 1985. Fox Management Plan, Aleutian Islands Unit, AMNWR. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Adak, Alaska. 10 pp.
- Deines, F.G. and B. Willging. 1985. Introduction and Arctic fox Eradication Effort at Kasatochi Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska, Summer - 1984. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Adak, Alaska. 9 pp.
- De Laguna, F. 1956. Chugach Prehistory. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology, No. 13. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
- De Laguna, F. 1972. Under Mount Saint Elias: The History and Culture of the Yakutat Tlingit. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology* 7. Washington, D.C.
- De Laguna, F., and C. McClellan. 1981. Ahtna. in: J. Helm (ed.). *Handbook of North American Indians: Subarctic*. Vol. 6. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- De Laguna, F., F. Riddell, D. McGeein, K. Lande, and J.A. Freed. 1964. Archaeology of the Yakutat Bay Area, Alaska. *Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 192. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Delta Junction Chamber of Commerce. 1980. Delta Junction: At the End of the Alaska Highway, p. 32.
- Delta Junction Chamber of Commerce. 1999. Delta Junction, Alaska. Web page: [www.ptialaska.net/%7eakttt/delta.html](http://www.ptialaska.net/%7eakttt/delta.html)
- DenBeste, J., and P. McCart. 1984a. Overview of Studies of the Long-term Effects of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System of Fish and Aquatic Habitats. Volume I. Prepared by Aquatic Environments, Inc. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Deneke, F.J., B.H. McCown, P.I. Coyne, W. Rickard, and J. Brown. 1974. Biological Aspects of Terrestrial Oil Spills: USA CRREL Oil Research in Alaska, 1970-1974. Research Report 346. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Densmore, R.V. 1992. Succession on an Alaskan Tundra Disturbance With and Without Assisted Revegetation With Grass. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 24:238-243.
- Densmore, R.V., and J.C. Zasada. 1978. Rooting Potential of Alaskan Willow Cuttings. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 8(4):477-479.
- Densmore, R.V., B.J. Neiland, J.C. Zasada, and M.A. Masters. 1987. Planting Willow for Moose Habitat Restoration on the North Slope of Alaska, USA. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19(4):537-543.
- Derksen, D.V., K.S. Bollinger, D. Esler, K.C. Jensen, E.J. Taylor, and M.W. Weller. 1990. Effects of Aircraft on Behavior and Ecology of Molting Black Brant Near Teshekpuk Lake, Alaska. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management and Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska and Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, Texas A and M University, College Station, Texas.
- Derksen, D.V., K.S. Bollinger, D. Esler, K.C. Jensen, E.J. Taylor, M.W. Miller, and M.W. Weller. 1992. Effects of Aircraft on Behavior and Ecology of Molting Black Brant Near Teshekpuk Lake, Alaska. Final report prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Fish and Wildlife Research Center, Anchorage, Alaska, and Department of Wildlife Fisheries Sciences, Texas A and M University, College Station, Texas. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, Fairbanks, Alaska, and Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Derksen, D.V., T.C. Rothe, and W.D. Eldridge. 1981. Use of Wetland Habitats by Birds in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. Resource Publication 141. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Derry, D.E. 1976. Two-Dimensional Scaling of Dissimilarity Analysis of Six "Denali Complex" Sites in Interior Alaska. Canadian Archaeological Association, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
- Det Norske Veritas, George Washington University, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and LeMoyné College. 1996. Prince William Sound, Alaska Risk Assessment Study, Final Report.
- Dickson, L.D. 1994. Nesting Habitat of the Red-throated Loon, *Gavia stellata*, at Toker Point, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 108:10-16.
- Dixon, E.J. 1972. The Gallagher Flint Station, an Early Man Site on the North Slope, Arctic Alaska. Master's Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Dixon, E.J. 1975. The Gallagher Flint Station, An Early Man Site on the North Slope, Arctic Alaska and Its Role in Relation to the Bering Land Bridge. *Arctic Anthropology*, 12(1):68-75.
- Dixon, E.J. 1985. Cultural Chronology of Central Interior Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology*, 22(1):47-66.
- Dixon, K.R. 1984. Determining the Effects of Rights-of-way on Animal Movement Behavior. Pages 606-613 in: A.F. Crabtree (ed.). *Proceedings of the Third International Symposium of Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management*, 15-18 February 1982. Published by Mississippi State University.
- Dixon, M. 1978. What Happened to Fairbanks? The Effects



- of the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline on the Community of Fairbanks, Alaska. Social Impact Assessment Series 1. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- DOC. 1972. 1970 Census of Population, Social and Economic Characteristics of Alaska, 1970. U.S. Department of Commerce.
- DOC. 1982. 1980 Census of Population, Social and Economic Characteristics of Alaska, 1980. U.S. Department of Commerce.
- DOC. 1992. Statistical Abstract of the United States 1992, 112<sup>th</sup> Edition. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.
- DOC. 1993. 1990 Census of Population, Social and Economic Characteristics of Alaska, 1990 cp-2-3. U.S. Department of Commerce.
- DOC. 1994. U.S. Exports History 1989-1993: International Harmonized System Commodity Characterization by Country by Customs District. Compact disk edition. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.
- DOC. 1997. State and Local Employment and Payroll. From web site: [www.census.gov/govs/www.apes97sl.htm](http://www.census.gov/govs/www.apes97sl.htm). U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.
- DOC. 1998. Federal Expenditures by State, Annual. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.
- DOC. 1998a. Full- and Part-time Employment by Census Area, 1997. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- DOC. 1998b. Personal Income by Census Area, 1997. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- DOC. 1999a. U.S. Exports History 1994-1998: International Harmonized System Commodity Characterization by Country by Customs District. Compact disk edition. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.
- DOC. 1999b. Statistical Abstract of the United States. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. From web site: [www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-us.html](http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-us.html).
- DOC. 2000. Local Area Personal Income, Personal Income by Major Source and Earnings by Industry. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Account Date. From web site: [www.bea.doc.gov/beat/regional/reis/ca05/02/ca05\\_02185.html](http://www.bea.doc.gov/beat/regional/reis/ca05/02/ca05_02185.html).
- DOI. 1970. Water Quality Data; Trans Alaska Pipeline Route. U.S. Department of the Interior, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Northwest Region Alaska Operations Office.
- Dokuchaev, N.E. 1997. A New Species of Shrew (*Soricidae*, *Insectivora*) from Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 78:811-817.
- Dominske, K.R. 1997. Effects of the Introduction of a Pipeline Right-of-way with Planted Travel Corridors to a Deer Wintering Area in Northern New York. Pages 285-290 in: Williams et al., (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 24-26 February 1997. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Doroff, A.M., and J. L. Bodkin. 1994. Sea Otter Foraging Behavior and Hydrocarbon Levels in Prey. Pages 193-208 in: T. R., Loughlin (ed.). *Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- DOT. 1994. Transportation Statistics Annual Report. U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Washington, D.C.
- Doucet, G.J., and Y. Garant. 1997. White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) Use of Forested Travel Corridors in a Twin 735 kV Powerline Right-of-way – 20 Years of Observations. Pages 299-302 in: Williams et al., (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 24-26 February 1997. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Downs, M.A. 1985. Sociocultural Change and Ethnic Identity: the Effect of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act in Unalaska, Alaska. Ph.D. Department of Anthropology, University of California, San Diego, California.
- Drury, W.H. 1956. Bog Flats and Physiographic Processes in the Upper Kuskokwim River Region, Alaska. Contributions From the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University No. CLXXVIII.
- DuBois, S.D. 1993. Game Management Unit 20D, Central Tanana Valley near Delta. Pages 202-207 in: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. Projects W-23-4 and W-23-5, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DuBois, S.D. 1995. Game Management Unit 20D, Central Tanana Valley near Delta. Pages 213-220 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DuBois, S.D. 1996a. Game Management Unit 20D, Central Tanana Valley near Delta Junction 1993-1995. Pages 326-343 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DuBois, S.D. 1996b. Game Management Units 13B, 20A and 20D, Delta Controlled Use Area. Pages 76-94 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report. Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.



- DuBois, S.D. 1996c. Game Management Unit 20D, Central Tanana Valley near Delta Junction. Pages 153-158 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1 through W-24-3, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DuBois, S.D. 1998. Game Management Unit 20D, Delta Herd. Pages 25-52 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report 1 July 1995 - 30 June 1997. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-4 and W-24-5, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- DuBois, S.D., and R. Rogers. 1999. Draft Delta Bison Management Plan 1999-2004. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Duffy, L.K., R.T. Bowyer, J.W. Testa, and J.B. Faro. 1996. Acute Phase Proteins and Cytokines in Alaskan Mammals as Markers of Chronic Exposure to Environmental Pollutants. Pages 809-813 in: S.D. Rice, R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright (eds). Proceedings of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium. American Fisheries Society Symposium. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Duncklee, F. 1999. Maintenance Coordinator/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, July 15, 1999.
- Dunton, K.H., and S.V. Schonberg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. Academic Press, San Diego, California. 422 pp.
- Dupere & Associates, Inc. 1973. North Slope Borough Reconnaissance Study: An Inventory of the Borough and its Communities. Prepared for the North Slope Borough.
- Durtsche, B.M., and W. Hobgood. 1990. Distribution, Movements and Seasonal Use Areas of Caribou in the White Mountains National Recreation Area, Alaska, 1982-1988. Open File Report 29. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska.
- Dyer, S.J. 1999. Movement and Distribution of Woodland Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) in Response to Industrial Development in Northeastern Alberta. M.Sc. thesis, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Dyrness, C.T., L.A. Viereck, and K. Van Cleve. 1986. Fire in Taiga Communities of Interior Alaska. Pages 74-88 in: K. Van Cleve, F.S. Chapin III, P.W. Flanagan, L.A. Viereck and C.T. Dyrness (eds). Forest Ecosystems in the Alaskan Taiga: A Synthesis of Structure and Function. Ecological Studies 57. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Eagan, R.M. 1995. Game Management Unit 20A, Delta Herd. Pages 111-122 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992 – 30 June 1994. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Eagan, R.M. 1996. Game Management Units 20A, 20B, 20C, 20F and 25C, Central and Lower Tanana Valley and Middle Yukon River Drainages. Pages 192-212 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Juneau, Alaska.
- Ebbesmeyer, C.C., D.R. Cayan, D.R. McLaine, F.H. Nichols, D.H. Peterson, and K.T. Redmong. 1991. 1976 Step in the Pacific Climate: Forty Environmental Changes Between 1968-1975 and 1977-1984. Pages 115-126 in: Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Pacific Climate (PACLIM) Workshop, Asilomar, California, 1990. Technical report 26. California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, California.
- Eberhardt, L.E., W.C. Hanson, J.L. Bengtson, R.A. Garrott, and E.E. Hanson. 1982. Arctic Fox Home Range Characteristics in an Oil-development Area. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 46:183-190.
- Eberhardt, W.L. 1977. The Biology of Arctic and Red Foxes on the North Slope. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- ECA. 1999a. Future (2000-2034) Demand for Tankers to Serve ANS Trade: A Working Paper. Everest Consulting Associates, Cranbury, New Jersey.
- ECA. 1999b. Federal Revenues. Memo to S. Goldsmith, UAA, C. Loggie, Exxon, BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., and to the file. Everest Consulting Associates, Cranbury, New Jersey.
- Ecology and Environment, Inc. 1977. Environmental Surveillance During Construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Prepared for Mechanics Research, Inc. under Alaska Pipeline Office COR 5315.
- Education Systems Resources Corporation. 1971. A Study of the Impact of the Proposed Trans-Alaska Pipeline on the Alaska Native Population. Prepared for Bureau of Indian Affairs, Arlington, Virginia.
- EIA. (Various years). Petroleum Supply Annual, Volume 1. Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- EIA. 1998. Annual Energy Outlook. Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- EIA. 1999a. International Petroleum Statistics Report, June. Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- EIA. 1999b. Crude Oil Supply and Disposition 1973 - Present. Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C. From web site: [www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil\\_gas/petroleum/data\\_publications/petroleum\\_supply\\_monthly/current/txt/table\\_s02\\_a.txt](http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/petroleum/data_publications/petroleum_supply_monthly/current/txt/table_s02_a.txt).
- EIA. 1999c. Value of Crude Oil Imports from Selected Coun-



- tries, 1973-1998. Energy Information Administration, Petroleum Overview, Washington, D.C. From web site: [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov).
- EIA. 1999d. Petroleum Overview: Field Production - Crude Oil Supply and Disposition: Disposition and Ending Stocks. Petroleum Monthly Energy Review Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- EIA. 1999e. Annual Energy Outlook 2000 with projections to 2020. Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- Eide, S.H., S.D. Miller, and M.A. Chihuly. 1986. Oil Pipeline Crossing Sites Utilized in Winter by Moose, *Alces alces*, and Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus*, in Southcentral Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 100:197-207.
- Elanna, L.J., and G.K. Sherrod. 1984. The Role of Kinship Links in Subsistence Production: Some Implications for Community Organization. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Elliott, G.V. 1982. Evaluation of Stream Crossings and Effects of Channel Modifications on Fishery Resources Along the Route of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, Final Report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Studies, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Ellis, D.H., C.H. Ellis, and D.P. Mindell. 1991. Raptor Responses to Low-level Jet Aircraft and Sonic Booms. *Environmental Pollution* 74:53-83.
- Elton, C. 1942. Voles, Mice, and Lemmings: Problems in Population Dynamics. Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.
- Emers, M., and J.C. Jorgenson. 1997. Effects of Winter Seismic Exploration on Tundra Vegetation and the Soil Thermal Regime on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. Pages 443-456 in: R.M.M. Crawford (ed.). *Disturbance and Recovery in Arctic Lands, An Ecological Perspective*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Emers, M., J.C. Jorgenson, and M.K. Reynolds. 1995. Response of Arctic Tundra Plant Communities to Winter Vehicle Disturbance. *Canadian Journal Botany*, 73:905-917.
- Envirosphere. 1987. Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program, Final Report, 1985. Envirosphere Company. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- EPA. 1993a. Authorization to Discharge Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Permit No. Alaska-005056-3, issued to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company for Pipeline Maintenance and Operation, effective July 30, 1993. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 1997. Authorization to Discharge Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Permit No. Alaska-002324-8, issued to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company for Valdez Marine Terminal, effective May 21, 1997. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA. 1999a. Consideration of Cumulative Impacts in EPA Review of NEPA Documents. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Federal Activities. From web site: <http://es.epa.gov/oeca/ofa/cumula.html>.
- Epler, P. 1989a. Divers Find Crack in Hull of Tanker Leaking Crude Oil. Page A1 in: Anchorage Daily News, January 5, 1989. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Epler, P. 1989b. Alyeska to Spend \$300,000 for Oil Cleanup. Page C2 in: Anchorage Daily News, January 6, 1989. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Epler, P. 1990. Alaska Firms Help Clean Up California Spill. Page C1 in: Anchorage Daily News, February 16, 1990. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Eppenbach, L. 1993. Distribution of Income from Alaska Oil and Gas Operations and the Role of State Tax Policy. Legislative Research Agency Report 93.001. Alaska State Legislature, Juneau, Alaska.
- Esch, D.C., and T.E. Osterkamp, 1991. Cold Region Engineering: Climate Warming Concerns for Alaska. *Journal of Cold Region Engineering*, 4(1):6-14.
- Espmark, Y. 1968. Observations of Defense Reactions to Oestrid Flies by Semi-domesticated Forest Reindeer *Rangifer tarandus* L. in Swedish Lapland. *Zool. Beiträge*, 14:155-167.
- Estes, J.A. 1991. Catastrophes and Conservation: Lessons from Sea Otters and the *Exxon Valdez*. *Science*, 254:1596.
- Etkin, D.S. 1998. Financial Costs of Oil Spills in the U.S. Cutter Information Corporation, Arlington, Massachusetts.
- Everett, K.R. 1978. Some Effects of Oil on the Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Wet Tundra Soils. *Arctic*, 31:260-276.
- Everett, K.R. 1980. Distribution and Properties of Road Dust Along the Northern Portion of the Haul Road. Chapter 3 in: J. Brown and R. L. Berg, (eds.). *Environmental Engineering and Ecological Investigations Along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road*. CRREL Report 80-19. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Everett, R.J., and R.L. Wilmot. 1987. Population Genetic Structure of Arctic Char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) from Rivers of the North Slope of Alaska. OCSEAP Final Report 63:63-121. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Executive Order 12898. 1994. William Jefferson Clinton, President of the United States. February 11, 1994.
- Executive Order 13007. 1996. William Jefferson Clinton, President of the United States. May 24, 1996.
- Exxon Corporation. 1999. Web site accessed 10/20/99. From web site: [www.exxon.com/exxoncorp/newsandpublications/valdez\\_bulletin/99046.html](http://www.exxon.com/exxoncorp/newsandpublications/valdez_bulletin/99046.html).
- Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council. 1994. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Plan. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council. 2000. *Exxon Valdez*



- Oil Spill Trustee Council 2000 Status Report. Anchorage, Alaska.
- ExxonMobil. 2000. ANS Gas Commercialization: The Gas-to-Liquids Alternative. Prudhoe Bay GTL Conversion Project. ExxonMobil Production Company.
- FAA. 1997. FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation. Federal Aviation Administration. From web site: <http://.api.hq.faa.gov/handbook96/toc96.htm>.
- Faanes, C.A., and S.E. Senner. 1991. Status and Conservation of the Eskimo Curlew. *American Birds*, 45:237-239.
- Fairbanks North Star Borough. 1978. Community Information Quarterly, Volume I, No. 1. Community Information Center, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Fall, J.A. 1995. Subsistence Restoration Planning and Implementation. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Fall, J.A., and C.J. Utermohle (eds.). 1995. An Investigation of the Sociocultural Consequences of Outer Continental Shelf Development in Alaska. 6 Vols. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Fall, J.A., and C.J. Utermohle (compilers). 1999. Subsistence Service Update: Subsistence Harvest and Uses in Eight Communities Ten Years after the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Fall, J.A., L. Stratton, P. Coiley, L. Broen, C.J. Utermohle, and G. Jennings. 1996. Subsistence Harvests and Uses in Chenega Bay and Tatitlek in the Year Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Fancy, S.G. 1982. Reaction of Bison to Aerial Surveys in Interior Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 96:91.
- Fancy, S.G. 1986. Daily Energy Budgets of Caribou: A Simulation Approach. Ph.D. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Fancy, S.G., K.R. Whitten, N.E. Walsh, and R.D. Cameron. 1992. Potential Impacts of Petroleum Exploration and Development on the Numbers, Distribution and Status of Caribou on the Arctic Coastal Plain, Work Subunit 1A. Population Dynamics and Demographics of Caribou in Developed and Undeveloped Areas of the Arctic Coastal Plain. Pages 1-20 in: T.R. McCabe, B. Griffith, N.E. Wash, and D.D. Young (eds.). *Terrestrial Research: 1002 Area - Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Interim Report, 1988-1990*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Farmer, C.J., M.D. Kirchoff, and D.K. Person. 1998. Effects of Even-aged Timber Management on Survivorship in Sitka Black-tailed Deer, Southeast Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report, Project W-27-1, Study 14.16. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Fay, F.H., and J.J. Burns. 1988. Maximal Feeding Depth of Walrus. *Arctic* 41(3):239-240.
- Fechhelm, R.G. 1999. The Effect of New Breaching in a Prudhoe Bay Causeway on the Coastal Distribution of Humpback Whitefish. *Arctic*, 52(4):386-394.
- Fechhelm, R.G., and D.B. Fissel. 1988. Wind-aided Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) into Alaskan waters. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 45:906-910.
- Fechhelm, R.G., and W.B. Griffiths. 1990. The Effect of Wind on the Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) into the Central Alaskan Beaufort Seas. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 47(11):2164-2171.
- Fechhelm, R.G., J.S. Baker, W.B. Griffiths, and D.R. Schmidt. 1989. Localized Movement Patterns of Least Cisco (*Coregonus sardinella*) and Arctic Cisco (*C. autumnalis*) in the Vicinity of a Solid-fill Causeway. Biological Paper, University of Alaska, 24:75-106.
- Fechhelm, R.G., J.D. Bryan, W.B. Griffiths, B.J. Gallaway, and W.J. Wilson. 1994. The Effects of Coastal Winds on the Summer Dispersal of Young Least Cisco (*Coregonus sardinella*) from the Colville River to Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: A Simulation Model. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*, 51:890-899.
- Fechhelm, R.G., R.E. Dillinger, and B.J. Gallaway. 1992. Modeling of In Situ Temperature and Growth Relationships for Yearling Broad whitefish in Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 121:1-12.
- Fechhelm, R.G., W.B. Griffiths, L.R. Martin, and B.J. Gallaway. 1996. Intra- and Inter-seasonal Variation in the Relative Condition and Proximate Body Composition of Arctic Ciscos from the Prudhoe Bay Region of Alaska. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 125:600-612.
- Fechhelm, R.G., L.R. Martin, B.J. Gallaway, W.J. Wilson, and W.B. Griffiths. 1999. Prudhoe Bay Causeways and the Summer Coastal Movements of Arctic Cisco and Least Cisco. *Arctic*, 52(2):139-151.
- Feder, H.M., and S.C. Jewett. 1988. The Subtidal Benthos. Pages 165-202 in: D. G. Shaw and M. J. Hameedi (eds.). *Environmental Studies in Port Valdez, Alaska. A Basis of Management*. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Feder, H.M., and D.G. Shaw. 2000. *Environmental Studies in Port Valdez, Alaska: 1999*. Institute of Marine Science, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 195 pp.
- Felix, N.A., and M.K. Reynolds. 1989. The Effects of Winter Seismic Trails on Tundra Vegetation in Northeastern Alaska, USA. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 21:188-202.
- FERC. 1993. Yukon Pacific LNG Project. Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS). Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline Regulation, Washington, D.C. Docket Nos. CP88-105-000 and CP88-105-001.



- FERC. 1995. Yukon Pacific LNG Project. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline Regulation, Washington, D.C.
- Ferguson, D. 1995. New Perspectives on the Proposed Late Pleistocene Occupation of the Gallagher Flint Station (PSM-050), North Slope, Alaska. Report to the Geist Fund Committee, University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Ferguson, D.E. 1997. Revised Temporal Assessment of a Proposed Paleoarctic Site in the Sagavanirktok Valley, Northern Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 15:24–26.
- Ferrians, O.J. Jr., R. Kachadoorian, and G.W. Greene. 1969. Permafrost and Related Engineering Problems in Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 678.
- Ferrians, O.J. Jr., D.R. Nichols, and J.R. Williams. 1989. Copper River Basin. Pages 39-43 *in*: T. L. Pewe, and Richard D. Reger (eds.). *Glacial Geology and Geomorphology of North America: 28th International Geological Congress*. Vol. 1. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
- FFC. 1967. Villages in Alaska and Other Places Having a Native Population of 25 or More (Estimates 1967). Federal Field Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FFC. 1968. Alaska Natives and the Land. Federal Field Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FFC. 1969. Estimates of Native Population in Villages, Towns, and Boroughs of Alaska. Federal Field Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FFC. 1971a. Community Inventory, Alaska 1971. Federal Field Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FFC. 1971b. Economic Outlook for Alaska. Federal Field Committee, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FHWA. 1996. 1996 Highway Statistics. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Information Management. From web site: [www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/1996/index.htm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/1996/index.htm).
- Fineberg, R.A. 1997. Pipeline in Peril, Alaska at Risk on the 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, an Update of Events on the Troubled Alaska Pipeline Since September 1996. Prepared for Alaska Forum for Environmental Responsibility, Ester, Alaska.
- Fischer, J.B. and A.G. Palmer. 1993. Survey and Removal of Introduced Arctic Fox at Little Tanaga, Umak, and Igitkin Islands. June - Sept 1992. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report AMNWR 93/04. Adak, Alaska.
- Fitzhugh, W., and A. Crowell (eds.) 1988. *Crossroads of Continents: Cultures of Alaska and Siberia*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Flanders, W. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 20, 2000.
- Flint, P.L., and M.P. Herzog. 1999. Breeding of Steller's Eiders, *Polysticta stelleri*, on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 113:306-308.
- Fluor. 1983. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Dismantling, Removal, and Restoration, Cost Estimate Report. Fluor Engineering. Docket Numbers OR78-1 and P-81-1. April 1983.
- Fluor and TRC. 1995. Application for Prevention of Significant Deterioration Approval and Air Quality Control Permit to Operate, Valdez Marine Terminal Vapor Control Project. Fluor Daniel Inc. and TRC Environmental Corporation. Submitted to Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska. July 1995.
- Follmann, E.H. 1989. The Importance of Advance Planning to Minimize Bear-people Conflicts During Large Scale Industrial and Transportation Developments in the North. Pages 105-110 *in*: *Bear-People Conflicts: Proceedings of a Symposium on Management Strategies*. Department of Renewable Resources, Northwest Territories, Canada.
- Follmann, E.H., and J.L. Hechtel. 1990. Bears and Pipeline Construction in Alaska. *Arctic*, 43:103-109.
- Follmann, E.H., R.A. Dieterich, and J. Hechtel. 1980. Recommended Carnivore Control Program for the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Project, Including a Review of Human-carnivore Encounter Problems and Animal Deterrent Methodology, Final Report. Prepared by Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Prepared for NW Alaska Pipeline Company.
- Follmann, E.H., D.G. Ritter, and G.M. Baer. 1988. Immunization of Arctic Foxes with Oral Rabies Vaccine. *Journal Wildlife Disease*, 24:477-483.
- Foote, D.C. 1959. The Economic Base and Seasonal Activities of Some Northwest Alaskan Villages: A Preliminary Study. Submitted to the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
- Foote, D.C. 1960a. The Eskimo Hunter at Point Hope, Alaska, Part I, September 1959 to May 1960. Prepared for Bio-Environmental Studies of Project Chariot, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
- Foote, D.C. 1960b. The Eskimo Hunter at Point Hope, Alaska, Part II, May to September 1960. Prepared for Bio-Environmental Studies of Project Chariot, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
- Foote, D.C. 1961. A Human Geographical Study in Northwest Alaska. Final Report of the Human Geographic Studies Program. Project Chariot, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Cambridge.
- Forbes, B.C., and R.L. Jefferies. 1999. Revegetation of Disturbed Arctic Sites: Constraints and Applications. *Biological Conservation*, 88:15-24.
- Ford, J.A. 1959. Eskimo Prehistory in the Vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska. *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 47(1).
- Ford, J.K.B. 1989. Acoustic Behaviour of Resident Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 67:727-745.
- Ford, J.K.B., G.M. Ellis, and K.C. Balcomb. 1994. Killer Whales: The Natural History and Genealogy of *Orcinus*



- orca in British Columbia and Washington State. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.
- Forman, R.T., and L.E. Alexander. 1998. Roads and Their Major Ecological Effects. *Annual Review of Ecological Systematics*, 29:207-231.
- Foster, D. 1987. Uncharted Rock Found in the Inlet Officials Map Obstacle Near Site of Tanker Leak. Page B1 in: Anchorage Daily News, July 29, 1987. From web site: www.adnsearch.com.
- Foster, K., L. Leask, and T. Hull. 1988. The Effects of Alaska's Economic Recession on Anchorage Households. Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions, Vol. XXV, No. 2, May 1988.
- Fox, J.L., C.A. Smith, and J.W. Schoen. 1989. Relation Between Mountain Goats and Their Habitat in Southeastern Alaska. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-246. U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon.
- FPC. 1976. Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Systems. Volume 1. El Paso Alaska Company. Docket No. CP 75-96, et al. U.S. Department of Commerce, Federal Power Commission Staff, Washington, D.C. PB 272 748.
- Frost, K.J., and L.F. Lowry. 1988. Effects of Industrial Activities on Ringed Seals in Alaska, as Indicated by Aerial Surveys. Pages 15-25 in: W.M. Sackinger et al., (eds.). Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions. Volume II. Symposium on Noise and Marine Mammals. Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Frost, K.J., and L.F. Lowry. 1999. Monitoring Distribution and Abundance of Ringed Seals in Northern Alaska. Interim Report to U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, and G. Carroll. 1993. Beluga Whale and Spotted Seal Use of a Coastal Lagoon System in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Arctic* 46(1):8-16.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, J.R. Gilbert, and J.J. Burns. 1989. Ringed Seal Monitoring: Relationships of Distribution and Abundance to Habitat Attributes and Industrial Activities. OSCEAP Final Report 61:345-445. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, E.H. Sinclair, J. Ver Hoef, and D.C. McAllister. 1994. Impacts on the Distribution, Abundance, and Productivity of Harbor Seals. Pages 97-118 in: T.R. Loughlin, (ed.). Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, J.M. VerHoef, and S.J. Iverson. 1999. Monitoring the Trend of Harbor Seals in Prince William Sound, Alaska, After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15:494-506.
- Frost, K.J., C.A. Manen, and T.L. Wade. 1994. Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Tissues of Harbor Seals from Prince William Sound and the Gulf of Alaska. Pages 331-358 in: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Fruge, D.J., D.W. Wiswar, L.J. Dugan, and D.E. Palmer. 1989. Fish Population Characteristics of Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Waters, Summer 1988. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- FSB. 1999. Federal Subsistence Board web site: www.r7.fws.gov/asm/fsbbook/index.html.
- FSB. 2000. Subsistence Management Regulations for the Harvest of Wildlife on Federal Public Lands in Alaska. July 1, 2000-June 30, 2001. Federal Subsistence Board, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Subsistence Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Funk, D.W., and E.K. Bonde, 1986. Effects of Artificial Acid Mist on Growth and Reproduction of Two Alpine Plant Species in the Field. *American Journal of Botany*, 73:524-528.
- Funk, D.W., K.M. Peterson, and W.D. Billings. 1991. Plant Mineral Nutrition and Soil Nutrient Availability During Succession in Arctic Alaska. *Proceedings of the Ecological Society of America* 72:120.
- Furniss, R.A. 1975. Prudhoe Bay Study. Inventory and Cataloging of Arctic Area Waters. Pages 31-47 in: Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, 1974-1975, Vol. 16, Study G-I-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Sport Fishing Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- FWS. 1970. A Reconnaissance Report on the Impact on Fish and Wildlife Resources of the North Slope Oil Development, the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System and the Marine Terminal Sites. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Juneau, Alaska.
- FWS. 1995b. Habitat Conservation Strategy for Polar Bears in Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1996a. Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species in Alaska. Unpublished report prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Ecological Services, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1996b. Spectacled Eider Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1998a. Steller's Eider Recovery Plan — Draft. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1998b. Endangered and Threatened Species: Proposal to List the Coastal-Puget Sound, Jarbridge River and St. Mary-Belly River Population Segments of Bull Trout as Threatened Species. Federal Register: June 10, 1998, Volume 63, Number 111:31693-31710. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- FWS. 1999a. Endangered, threatened, and candidate species in Alaska. Unpublished report prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Ecological Services, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1999b. Alaska Seabird Colony Catalog, Kenai Peninsula. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.



- FWS. 1999c. Alaska Seabird Colony Catalog, Prince William Sound. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1999d. Alaska Seabird Colony Catalog, Copper River Delta. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- FWS. 1999e. Final Rule to Remove the American Peregrine Falcon from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. Federal Register 64(164):46542-46558.
- Gabriel, H.W., and G.F. Tande. 1983. A Regional Approach to Fire History in Alaska. Report BLM/Alaska/TR-83/09. Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Gabrielson, I.N., and F.C. Lincoln. 1959. The Birds of Alaska. The Stackpole Company, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, and the Wildlife Management Institute, Washington, D.C.
- Gal, R. 1976. Paleo-Indians of the Brooks Range: A Tradition of Uncontrolled Comparison. Paper presented at the Society for American Archaeology Annual Meeting, St. Louis, Missouri.
- Galginitis, M., C. Chang, K.M. MacQueen, A.A. Dekin, Jr., and D. Zipkin. 1984. Ethnographic Study and Monitoring Methodology of Contemporary Economic Growth, Socio-Cultural Change and Community Development in Nuiqsut, Alaska. Alaska OCS Social and Economics Studies Unit. Technical Report No. 96. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Gallant, A.L., E.F. Binnian, J.M. Omernik, and M.B. Shasby. 1995. Ecoregions of Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1567, Washington, D.C.
- Galloway, B.J., and R.G. Fechhelm. 2000. Anadromous and Amphidromous Fishes. Pages 349-369 in: J.C. Truett and S. R. Johnson (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Galloway, B.J., W.J. Gazey, J.M. Colonell, A.W. Neidoroda, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. The Endicott Development Project—Preliminary Assessment of Impacts from the First Major Offshore Oil Development in the Alaskan Arctic. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11:42-80. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Galloway, B.J., W.J. Gazey, and L.L. Moulton. 1989. Population Trends for the Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) in the Colville River of Alaska as Reflected by the Commercial Fishery. Biological Papers, University of Alaska, 24:153-165.
- Galloway, B.J., W.B. Griffiths, P.C. Craig, W.J. Gazey, and J.W. Helmericks. 1983. An Assessment of the Colville River Delta Stock of Arctic Cisco—Migrants from Canada? Biological Paper, University of Alaska, 21:4-23.
- GAO. 1978. Lessons Learned from Constructing the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, PB283 117. U.S. General Accounting Office.
- GAO. 1981. Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline Operations: More Federal Monitoring Needed. EMD-81-11. U.S. General Accounting Office, Gaithersburg, Massachusetts.
- GAO. 1999. Alaskan North Slope Oil: Limited Effects of Lifting Export Ban on Oil and Shipping Industries and Consumers. GAO/RCED-99-191. See also: GAO. 1990. Energy Security: Impacts of Lifting Alaskan North Slope Oil Exports Ban. GAO/RCED-91-21. U.S. General Accounting Office, Washington, D.C.
- Garant, Y., and G.J. Doucet. 1993. An Experimental Winter Cut in a Powerline ROW Located in a White-tailed Deer Yard. Pages 266-268 in: G.J. Doucet, C. Seguin, and M. Giguere (eds.). Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 19-22 September 1993.
- Garner, G.W., and P.E. Reynolds. 1986. Gray wolf. Pages 316-337 in: Baseline Study of the Fish, Wildlife and Their Habitats – Final Report. Vol. 1. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource Assessment. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Garshelis, D.L. 1983. Ecology of Sea Otters in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
- Garshelis, D.L., and C.B. Johnson. In press. Population Dynamics of Sea Otters and the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Sorting Out the Confounding Effects. *Journal of Applied Ecology*.
- Gasaway, W.C., and S.D. DuBois. 1985. Initial Response of Moose, *Alces alces*, to a Wildfire in Interior Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 99:135-140.
- Gasaway, W.C., S.D. DuBois, R.D. Boertje, D.J. Reed, and D.T. Simpson. 1989. Response of Radio-collared Moose to a Large Burn in Central Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 67:425-329.
- Gasaway, W.C., R.O. Stephenson, J.L. Davis, P.E.K. Shepard, and O.E. Burris. 1983. Interrelationships of Wolves, Prey, and Man in Interior Alaska. Wildlife Monograph No. 84.
- George, J.C. 1999. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, personal communication.
- Gerhart, K.L. 1995. Nutritional and Ecological Determinants of Growth and Reproduction in Caribou. A thesis for Ph.D. presented to the faculty of the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Gerlach, S.C. (compiler). 1990. Summary of Cultural Resource Investigations for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. Occasional Papers in Anthropology 1(2). Alaska Quaternary Center.
- Gerlach, S.C., and E.S. Hall. 1988. Later Prehistory of North Alaska: The View from Tukuto Lake. Pages 107-135 in: R.D. Shaw, R.K. Harritt, and D.E. Dumond (eds.). Late Prehistoric Development of Alaska's Native People. Aurora: Alaska Anthropological Association Monograph Series.
- Gerlach, S.C., S.J. McGowan, S.J. McIntosh, T.A. O'Brien, and J.C. Pierce. 2000. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Corridor Community Profiles, Vol. I. Prepared for ClearWater Environmental, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Giblin, A.E., K.J. Nadelhoffer, G.R. Shaver, J.A. Laundre, and



- A.J. Mckerrow. 1991. Biogeochemical Diversity Along a Riverside Toposequence in Arctic Alaska. *Ecological Monographs*, 61:415-435.
- Gibson, D.D. 1999. Checklist of Alaska Birds. Ninth Edition. University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Gibson, D.D., and B. Kessel. 1989. Geographic Variation in the Marbled Godwit and Description of an Alaskan Subspecies. *Condor* 91:436-443.
- Gilbert, J., G. Fedorov, D. Seagars, E. Razlivalov, and A. Lachugin. 1992. Aerial Census of Pacific Walrus, 1990. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Administrative Report R7/ MMM 92-1.
- Gilders, M.A. 1997. Crossing Alaska. Graphic Arts Center Publishing Company, Portland, Oregon.
- Gilders, M.A., and M.A. Cronin. 2000. North Slope Oil Field Development. Pages 15-33 in: *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field; Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Gill, R.E., Jr., P. Canevari, and E.H. Iversen. 1998. Eskimo Curlew (*Numenius borealis*). in: A. Poole and F. Gill (eds.). *The Birds of North America*, No. 347. The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Gladziszewski, M. 1996. State of Alaska Natural Resource Revenues and Expenditures in FY 95. Research Request 96.055. Alaska State Legislature, Legislative Affairs Agency, Division of Legal and Research Services, Juneau, Alaska.
- Glass, D., C. Whitmus, and M. Prewitt. 1990. Fish Distribution and Abundance. Vol. 5, Chapter 1, Part IV in: *Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Reports, 1986*. Unpublished report by Envirosphere Company. Available at U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Globig, J. 1999. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Maintenance Department, personal communication, November 2, 1999.
- Glova, G., and P. McCart. 1974. Life History of Arctic Char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in the Firth River, Yukon Territory. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series 40.
- Golden, H.N. 1989. Game Management Unit 13 Central Arctic Herd. Pages 166-173 in S. O. Morgan (ed.). *Annual Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Part XI. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Vol. XIX. Project W-23-1, Study 3.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1985. The Importance of Petroleum in the Alaska Economy. ISER Working Paper 85:1. Institute of Social and Economic Research.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1990. Tracing the Growth of Alaska State Spending Since 1979. Presented at the Western Economic Association Annual Meeting, San Diego, California.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1991. The Economic Cost of a Rent-Induced Business Cycle: The Alaska Petrodollar Boom. ISER Fiscal Policy Working Paper, February 3, 1991. Institute of Social and Economic Research.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1995. Marginal Oil Field Development: the Economic Impact. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1995a. The Economic Contribution of the Anchorage International Airport. Prepared for Anchorage International Airport.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1997. Structural Analysis of the Alaska Economy: A Perspective From 1997. Prepared for Alaska Science and Technology Foundation.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1998. Anchorage International Airport 1998: Economic Significance. Prepared for Anchorage International Airport.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1999a. Alaska's Gross State Product. Prepared for Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 1999b. Economic Projections for Alaska and the Southern Railbelt: 1999–2025. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Chugach Electric Association.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 2000a. In press. Fiscal Policy Paper, 13. A Citizen's Guide to the Alaska Budget. Institute of Social and Economic Research.
- Goldsmith, O.S. 2000b. ISER Database Working Paper. 001:1. Institute of Social and Economic Research.
- Goldsmith, O.S., and A. Hill. 1997. Alaska's Economy and Population: 1959–2020. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities.
- Goldsmith, O.S., and L. Huskey. 1978. Structural Change in the Alaska Economy: the Alyeska Experience. Presented at Twenty-ninth Alaska Science Conference.
- Goldsmith, O.S., M. Berman, L. Huskey, L. Leask, and T. Hull. 1988. Alaska Housing and the Recession. *Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions*, Vol. 5, 2.
- Goldsmith, O.S., J. Kruse, and M. Scott. 1976. A Preliminary Overview of the Economic and Social Effects of the Proposed Northwest Gas Pipeline on Alaska. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Gulf Interstate, Inc.
- Gollop, J.B., T.W. Barry, and E.H. Iversen. 1986. Eskimo Curlew: A Vanishing Species? Saskatchewan Natural History Society Special Publication. 17.
- Gollop, M.A., and R.A. Davis. 1974a. Effects of Gas Compressor Noise Simulator Disturbance to Terrestrial Breeding Birds, Babbage River, Yukon Territory, June, 1972. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series No. 14: Chapter 2.
- Gollop, M.A., and R.A. Davis. 1974b. Gas Compressor Noise Simulator Disturbance to Snow Geese, Komakuk Beach, Yukon Territory, September, 1972. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series No. 14: Chapter 8.
- Gosink, T.A. 1980. Chapter 5: Trace Element Baselines Pages 11-35 in: J.M. Colonell (ed.). Port Valdez, Alaska: Envi-



- ronmental Studies 1976-1979. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Gould, P.J., D.J. Forsell, and C.J. Lensink. 1982. Pelagic Distribution and Abundance of Seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska and Eastern Bering Sea. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Anchorage, Alaska. Report No. FWS/OBS-82/48.
- Graef, K.V. 1999. The Milepost. Morris Communications Corporation.
- Griese, H.J. 1989a. Unit 6 Deer Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 40-77 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part VI. Deer. Volume XIX. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report Project W-23-1, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1989b. Game Management Unit 6 Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 22-29 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 January 1987 – 31 December 1987. Brown/Grizzly Bear. Vol. XIX, Part V. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Project W-23-1, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1989c. Game Management Unit 6. Pages 32-37 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part IV. Black Bears. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Vol. XIX, Projects W-23-1, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1989d. Game Management Unit 6 Wolf Survey-inventory Report. Pages 21-27 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Volume XIX, Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-23-1, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1990. Game Management Unit 6. Pages 54-70 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Mountain Goat. Part VII. Volume XX. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-2, Job 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1991a. Unit 6 Deer Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 41-56 *in*: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-4, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griese, H.J. 1991b. Game Management Unit 6 Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 33-47 *in*: S.A. Abbott (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1990 – June 30 1991. Brown Bear. Vol. XXII, Part V. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Project W-23-4, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griffiths, W., and B.J. Gallaway. 1982. Prudhoe Bay Water-flood Project Fish Monitoring Program, 1981. Prepared by LGL Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for U.S. Army, Alaska District, Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Griffiths, W.B. 1983. Fish. Pages 176-222 *in*: Environmental Characterization and Biological Use of Lagoons in the Eastern Beaufort Sea. Unpublished report prepared by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. Available at NOAA/OCSEAP Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, Juneau, Alaska.
- Griffiths, W.B., P.C. Craig, G.L. Walder, and G.J. Mann. 1975. Fisheries Investigations in the Coastal Region of the Beaufort Sea (Nunatak Lagoon, N.W.T.). Arctic Gas Biological Report Series 34.
- Griffiths, W.B., J. DenBeste, and P. Craig. 1977. Fisheries Investigations in a Coastal Region of the Beaufort Sea (Kaktovik Lagoon, Barter Island, Alaska). Arctic Gas Biological Report Series 40.
- Griffiths, W.B., R.G. Fechhelm, B.J. Gallaway, L.R. Martin, and W.J. Wilson. 1998. Abundance of Selected Fish Species in Relation to Temperature and Salinity Patterns in the Sagavanirktok Delta, Alaska, Following Construction of the Endicott Causeway. *Arctic* 51:94-104.
- Griffiths, W.B., R.G. Fechhelm, L.R. Martin, and W.J. Wilson. 1996. The 1995 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. I: Fish and Hydrography Data Report. Unpublished report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Available at BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Griffiths, W.B., R.G. Fechhelm, L.R. Martin, W.J. Wilson, and J.M. Colonell. 1995. The 1994 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. I: Fish and Hydrography Data Report. Unpublished report by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Available at BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Griffiths, W.B., D.R. Schmidt, R.G. Fechhelm, and B.J. Gallaway. 1983. Fish Ecology. *in*: B. Britch and B. Gallaway (eds.). Environmental Summer Studies (1982) for the Endicott Development. Volume 3. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Prepared for Sohio Alaska Petroleum Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Groves, D.J., and B. Conant. 1998. Alaska Productivity Surveys of Geese, Swans, and Brant 1997. Unpublished report prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Juneau, Alaska.
- Groves, D.J., B. Conant, R.J. King, J.I. Hodges, and J.G. King. 1996. Status and Trends of Loon Populations Summering in Alaska, 1971-1993. *Condor*, 98:189-195.
- Gruening, E. 1968. The State of Alaska. Random House Press, New York, New York.
- Gryder-Boutet, D.E. 1999. Sanitary Surveys, Class A & B Water Systems. Transmittal to Cash Faye, Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaskas. Prepared by



- the Boutet Company. March 10, 1999.
- Gubser, N.J. 1965. *The Nunamiut Eskimos: Hunters of Caribou*. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
- Gunn, A., and F.L. Miller. 1982. Muskox Bull Killed by a Barren-ground Grizzly Bear, Thelon Game Sanctuary, Northwest Territories. *Arctic*, 35:545-546.
- Gustafson, J. 1977. An Evaluation of Low Water Crossings at Fish Streams Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Special Report No. 16.JFWAT, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Haag, R.W., and L.C. Bliss. 1973. Energy Budget Changes Following Surface Disturbance to Upland Tundra. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 10:356-374.
- Hachmeister, L.E., D.R. Glass, and T.C. Cannon. 1991. Effects of Solid-fill Gravel Causeways on the Coastal Beaufort Sea. Pages 81-96 in: C.S. Benner and R.W. Middleton (eds.). *Fisheries and Oil Development on the Continental Shelf*. American Fisheries Society Symposium 11. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Hackney, D. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 20, 2000.
- Haeussler, P.J., and G. Plafker. 1995. Earthquakes in Alaska, U.S. Geological Survey Report 95-64.
- Haggarty, J.C., and C.B. Wooley. 1992. Draft Final Report of the Exxon Cultural Resource Program. Exxon Company, USA.
- Haggarty, J.C., C. Wooley, J. Erlandson, and A. Crowell. 1991. The 1990 Exxon Cultural Resource Program: Site Protection and Maritime Cultural Ecology in Prince William Sound and the Gulf of Alaska. Exxon Company, USA.
- Hall, E.R. 1981. *The Mammals of North America*. Second Edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York, New York.
- Hall, E.S., Jr., and R. Gal. 1988. The United States Geological Survey-Bureau of Land Management Cultural Resources Program in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, 1977-1981. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper, January 1, 1988.
- Hall, E.S., Jr., S.C. Gerlach, and M.B. Blackman. 1985. In the National Interest: A Geographically Based Study of Anaktuvuk Pass Inupiat Subsistence Through Time. North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska.
- Hall, J.D. 1979. A Survey of Cetaceans of Prince William Sound and Adjacent Vicinity - Their Numbers and Seasonal Movements. OCSEAP Annual Report 6:631-726.
- Hamilton, C.I., S.J. Starr and L.L. Trasky. 1979. Recommendations for Minimizing the Impacts of Hydrocarbon Development on Fish, Wildlife and Aquatic Plant Resources of Lower Cook Inlet Vols. I and II. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Marine and Coastal Habitat Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hampton, P.D., and M.R. Joyce. 1985. Kuparuk Bird and Noise Study. Unpublished draft report prepared by Entrix, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and the Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hanson, D.K. 1999. Interim Report of Archaeological Activities at the Ringling Material Site (MS 71-2-020-5), Gulkana, Alaska. Office of History and Archaeology Report Number 76.
- Hanson, W.C., and L.E. Eberhardt. 1981. Ecological Investigation of Alaskan Resource Development. in: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Annual Report for 1980 to the Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Environment, Part 2. Ecological Sciences.
- Hanson, W.C., and L.E. Eberhardt. 1982. Ecological Investigation of Alaskan Resource Development. in: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Annual Report for 1981 to the Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Environment, Part 2. Ecological Sciences.
- Harbo, S.J. 1958. An Investigation of Mink in Interior and Southeastern Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Harcharek, R. 1995. North Slope Borough 1993-1994 Economic Profile and Census Report Volume VII. George N. Ahmaogak, Sr., Mayor. North Slope Borough, Department of Planning and Community Services, Barrow, Alaska.
- Harding, L., and J.A. Nagy. 1980. Responses of Grizzly Bears to Hydrocarbon Exploration on Richards Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management* 4:277-280.
- Harfenist, A., A.P. Gilman, and K.I. Maus. 1990. The Effects of Exposure of Incubating Adult and Young Herring Gulls to a Simulated No. 2 Fuel Oil Slick. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 19:902-906.
- Harington, C.R. 1966. Extralimited Occurrences of Walruses in the Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Mammalogy* 47(3):506-513.
- Harkness, D. 1993. Game Management Units 11, 13D, 14A and 14C, Chugach Mountains. Pages 27-41 in: S.M. Abbott (ed.). *Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1989 - 30 June 1992*. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-23-3, W-23-4 and W-23-5, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Harrison, J.G., and W.F.A. Buck. 1967. Peril in Perspective: an Account of the Medway Estuary Oil Pollution of September 1966. *Kent Bird Report Special Supplement* 16:1-24.
- Hart Crowser Inc. 2000. Estimation of Oil Spill Risk from Alaska North Slope, Trans-Alaska Pipeline, and Arctic Canada Oil Spill Data Sets. Prepared for Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska. April 2000.
- Hart, J., G. Powell, J. Maple, G. Stevick, and J.D. Norton. 1998. Fatigue Damage Calculations for Dented and Ovaled Section of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System at Thompson Pass. International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. June, 1998.
- Harting, A.L. 1987. Road, Highway, Aircraft and Garbage Impacts. Pages 69-74 in: M.N. LeFranc, M.B. Moss, K.A.



- Patnode and W.C. Sugg (eds.). Grizzly Bear Compendium, Sponsored by the Interagency Grizzly Bear Committee.
- Hartley, D.R., D.H. Arner, and J.W. Lipe. 1984. A Comparison of Right-of-way Maintenance Treatments and Use by Wildlife. Pages 623-629 *in*: A.F. Crabtree (ed.). Proceedings of the Third International Symposium of Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 15-18 February 1982. Mississippi State University.
- Harvey, J.T., and M.E. Dahlheim. 1994. Cetaceans in Oil. Pages 257-264 *in*: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). Marine Mammals and the *Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Harvey, S., J.G. Phillips, and P.J. Sharp. 1982. Reproductive Performance and Endocrine Responses to Ingested North Sea Oil. *In*: Aspects of Avian Endocrinology: Practical and Theoretical Implications. C.G. Scanes, A. Epple, and M.H. Stetson, (eds.) Graduate Studies 26, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX. pp. 379-395.
- Harwood, L.A., S. Innes, P. Norton, and M.C.S. Kingsley. 1996. Distribution and Abundance of Beluga Whales in the MacKenzie Estuary, Southeast Beaufort Sea, and West Amundsen Gulf During Late July 1992. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:2262-2273.
- Hassen, H. 1978. The Effect of European and American Contact on the Chugach Eskimo of Prince William Sound, Alaska 1741-1930. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Hatler, D.F. 1967. Some Aspects in the Ecology of the Black (*Ursus americanus*) in Interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Haugh, J.R. 1976. Population and Reproductive Changes in Alaskan Arctic Peregrines. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 90:359-361.
- Hay, K.G., and B.A. Mohrman. 1993. Utility Corridors as Greenways: New Opportunities for Multiple Use and Public Support. Pages 367-370 *in*: G.J. Doucet, C. Seguin, and M. Giguere (eds.). Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 19-22 September 1993.
- Haynes, T., and S. Pedersen. 1989. Development and Subsistences. Alaska Department of Fish and Game 21(6):24-27.
- Hechtel, J.L. 1991. Population Dynamics of Black Bear Populations, Fort Wainwright, Alaska. Final report prepared by Alaska Department of Fish and Game for the U.S. Army.
- Heimer, W.E. 1980. A Summary of Dall Sheep Management in Alaska During 1979 (Or How to Cope with a Monumental Disaster). Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council 3:355-383.
- Heimer, W.E. 1985. Population Status and Management of Dall Sheep in Alaska, 1984. Pages 1-15 *in*: M. Hoefs (ed.). Wild Sheep Distribution, Abundance, Management, and Conservation of the Sheep of the World and Closely Related Mountain Ungulates. Special Report of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Yukon Wildlife Branch, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada.
- Heinselman, M.L. 1978. Fire Intensity and Frequency as Factors in the Distribution and Structure of Northern Ecosystems. Pages 5-57 *in*: H.A. Mooney, T.M. Bonnicksen, J.L. Christensen, J.E. Lotan, and W.A. Reiners (eds.) Fire Regimes and Ecosystem Properties. General Technical Report WO-26. U.S. Forest Service, Washington D.C.
- Helle, J.H. 1970. Biological Characteristics of Intertidal and Fresh-water Spawning Pink Salmon at Olsen Creek, Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1962-63. USFWS Special Science Report - Fisheries 602. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Helle, J.H., R.S. Williamson, and J.E. Bailey. 1964. Intertidal Ecology and Life History of Pink Salmon at Olsen Creek, Prince William Sound, Alaska. USFWS, Special Science Report 483. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Helmericks, H. 2000. Long-time resident of the Colville River delta, personal communication.
- Helmericks, J. 1990 and 1999. Long-time resident of the Colville River delta, personal communication.
- Hemming, J.E., and K. Morehouse. 1976. Wildlife Atlas: Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, Prudhoe Bay to Valdez. Special Report No. 3. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1988. Aquatic Habitat Evaluation of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites (1986-1987). Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 88-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1990. Fisheries Investigations of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites, 1989. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 90-2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1991. Fish and Habitat Investigations of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 91-3. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1993. Tundra Stream Fish Habitat Investigations in the North Slope Oilfields. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 93-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat and Restoration Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1994. Fisheries Enhancement Investigations in the Kuparuk River Oilfield, 1992. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 94-4. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat and Restoration Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1995. Fisheries Enhancement Investigations in the Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk River Oilfields, 1993. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 95-3. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat and



- Restoration Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R. 1996. Fish Surveys of Selected Coastal Streams Sagavanirktok River to Bullen Point, 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 96-3. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hemming, C.R., P.K. Webber, and J.F. Winters. 1989. Limnological and Fisheries Investigations of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites, 1988. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Technical Report 89-1. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hickey, J.J. and D.W. Anderson. 1969. The Peregrine Falcon: Life History and Population Literature. Pages 3-41 *in*: J. Hickey (ed). Peregrine Falcon Populations: Their Biology and Decline. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Hickok, D.M. 1981. Environmental Aspects of Federal Efforts to Monitor Pipeline Operations in Alaska, Appendix III. Pages 61-68 *in*: Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline Operations: More Federal Monitoring Needed, EMD-81-11. U.S. General Accounting Office, Gaithersburg, Massachusetts.
- Hicks, M.V. 1995a. Game Management Unit 20A. Pages 24-26 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1995b. Southcentral Alaska Deer Management, Game Management Unit 6. Page 5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant 24-3, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M. V. 1995c. Brown bear. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2. Study 4.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1995d. Furbearers. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1991 - 30 June 1994. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-23-5, W-24-1, and W-24-2. Study 7.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1996a. Game Management Unit 6. Page 53 *in*: Annual Performance Report, Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1995. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1996b. Game Management Unit 24. Page 33 *in*: Annual Performance Report, Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1995. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-24-4, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1996c. Southcentral Alaska Deer Management, Game Management Unit 6. Page 5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant 24-4, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V.. 1996d. Bison. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3. Study 9.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1996e. Black Bear. Survey-inventory activities management report. 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3. Study 17.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1996f. Dall sheep. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3. Study 6.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1996g. Moose. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3. Study 1.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1996h. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. 1 July 1995-30 June 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-24-4 and W-24-1, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1997a. Game Management Unit 20A. Pages 25-26 *in*: Annual Performance Report, Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1996 – 30 June 1997. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-24-5, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1997b. Game Mangement Unit 21D and 24, Galena Mountain, Wolf Mountain and Ray Mountains Caribou Herds. Pages 17-19 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1996 – 30 June 1997. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. Grant W-24-5, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1997c. Southcentral Alaska Deer Management, Game Management Unit 6. Page 5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant 24-5, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1997d. Caribou. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1994 - 30 June 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4. Study 3.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1997e. Deer. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1994 - 30 June 1996. Alaska



- Department of Fish and Game, Fed. Aid in Wildl. Rest. Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4. Study 2.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1997f. Wolf. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2, W-24-3, W-24-4. Study 14.0.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998a. Game Management Unit 6. Page 8 *in*: Annual Performance Report, Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998b. Game Management Unit 13. Pages 11-12 *in*: Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Annual Performance Report, Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998c. Interior (Eastern Northslope) Muskox Population and Habitat Management 1997-98, Game Management Units 26B and 26C. Pages 1-2 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Muskox. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 16.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998d. Game Management Unit 20D, Delta Herd, Interior Bison Population and Habitat Management 1997-1998. Pages 3-5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998e. Southcentral Alaska Deer Management, Game Management Unit 6. Page 5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998f. Game Management Unit 13D. Pages 8-9 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998g. Southcentral Alaska Mountain Goat Management, Game Management Unit 6. Page 5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998h. Bison. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1995 - 30 June 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-4 and W-24-5. Study 9.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998i. Bison. Survey-inventory activities annual performance report. 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1. Study 9.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998j. Elk. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1995 - 30 June 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-4 and W-24-5. Study 13.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1998k. Elk. Survey-inventory activities annual performance report. 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1. Study 13.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1999a. Black bear. Survey-inventory activities annual performance report. 1 July 1998 - 30 June 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-2. Study 17.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V. 1999b. Elk. Survey-inventory activities annual performance report. 1 July 1998 - 30 June 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-2. Study 13.0. Juneau, Alaska.
- Hicks, M.V., ed. 1999c. Mountain Goat. Survey-inventory activities annual performance report. 1 July 1998 - 30 June 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-2. Study 12.0.
- Hicks, M.V. 1999d. Muskox. Management report of survey-inventory activities. 1 July 1996 - 30 June 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-5 and W-27-1. Study 16.0. 43 pp.
- Higgs, A.S. 1998. Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Survey Report for Vault Creek and Marshall Dome. Letter-report prepared for Newmont Gold Company by Northern Land Use Research, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Hill, E.P. 1982. Beaver. Chapter 14 *in*: J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer (eds.). Wild Mammals of North America. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Hines, A.H., and G.M. Ruiz. 2000. Biological Invasions of Cold-Water Coastal Ecosystems: Ballast Mediated Introductions in Port Valdez/Prince William Sound, Alaska, Final Project Report. Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, Edgewater, Maryland. March 15, 2000.
- Hinman, R.A., ed. 1977. Black bear, brown bear, polar bear, and caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-17-10, Jobs 3.0., 4.0, 5.0, 17.0, and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hinman, R.A., ed. 1979. Black bear, brown bear, polar bear, and caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration,



- Projects W-17-11, Jobs 3.0., 4.0, 5.0, 17.0, and 22.0 Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hinman, R.A., ed. 1980. Bison, caribou, moose, and muskoxen. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-17-8, Jobs 9.0, 3.0., 1.0, 16.0, and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hinman, R.A., ed. 1981. Caribou, moose and mountain goats. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 3.0, 1.0 and 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Hinzman, L.D., D.J. Goering, T.C. Kinney, and S. Li. 1997. Numeric Simulation of Thermokarst Formation During Disturbance. Pages 191-212 *in*: R.M.M. Crawford (ed.). Disturbance and Recovery in Arctic Lands, An Ecological Perspective. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands.
- Hobbie, J.E. 1982. Effects of Oil on Tundra Ponds and Streams. Final report DOE/EV/02989-2. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Research and Development Administration, Washington D.C.
- Hoffecker, J.F., W.R. Powers, and T. Goebel. 1993. The Colonization of Beringia and the Peopling of the New World. *Science* 259:46-52.
- Hohenberger, C.J., D.P. Rudholm, and W.C. Hanson. 1981. 184. West coast tundra. *In*: Forty-fourth Breeding Bird Census. *American Birds* 35:95.
- Holland, D. 2000. Former Alyeska employee who oversaw cleanup activities for most large pipeline spills, personal communication, March 10, 2000.
- Holland, D.A. 1978. APSC memo from D.A. Holland to B.L. Hilliker regarding moose. March 13, 1978.
- Holmes, C.E. 1996. Broken Mammoth. Pages 312-318 *in*: F.H. West (ed.). *American Beginnings: the Prehistory and Paleoecology of Beringia*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Holmes, C.E. 1998. New Data Pertaining to Swan Point, the Oldest Microblade Site Known in Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 15:21-22.
- Holmes, C.E., and J.P. Cook. 1999. Tanana Valley Archaeology Circa 12,000 to 8,500 Years B.P. Paper presented at the Sixty-fourth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archaeology.
- Holmes, C.E., and R.J. Dale. 1988. Cultural Resources Survey of the Elliott Highway Milepost 73-154, 1987, Project 30441322. Office of History and Archaeology, Report No. 11. Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Holmes, C.E., R. VanderHoek, and T.E. Dilley. 1996. Swan Point. Pages 319-323 *in*: F.H. West (ed.). *American Beginnings*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Holmes, W.N. 1985. Petroleum Pollutants in the Marine Environment and Some of Their Possible Effects on Hormonal Regulation in Marine Birds. Pages 201-211 *in*: The Endocrine System and the Environment. B.K. Follett, S. Ishii, and A. Chandola (eds.), Japan Science Society Press, Tokyo. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Holmes, W.N. and K.P. Cavanaugh. 1990. Some Evidence for an Effect of Ingested Petroleum on the Fertility of Mallard Drake (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*. 19:898-901.
- Hood, D.W., W.E. Shiels and E.J. Kelley. 1973. Environmental Studies of Port Valdez. Occasional Publication No. 3, Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Hooker, J.N. 1981. Oil Pipeline Energy Consumption and Efficiency. ORNL-5697. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Hooker, J.N. 1982. Oil Pipeline Energy Efficiency Studied for U.S. Pages 114 *et seq in*: *Oil & Gas Journal*.
- Hoover, A.A. 1988a. Steller Sea Lion – *Eumetopias jubatus*. Pages 159-193 *in*: J.W. Lentfer (ed.). Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.
- Hoover, A.A. 1988b. Harbor Seal – *Phoca vitulina*. Pages 125-158 *in*: J.W. Lentfer (ed.). Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.
- Hoover-Miller, A., K.R. Parker, and J.J. Burns. 2001. A Reassessment of the Impact of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina richardsi*) in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science* 17:111-135.
- Hopson, E. 1976. Mayor Eben Hopson's Warning to the People of the Canadian Arctic. Testimony to the Berger Commission.
- Hopson, E. 1978. Mayor Eben Hopson's Testimony. Public Hearing on Proposed Pt. Thompson Lease Sale, July 25, 1978.
- Horejsi, B.L. 1981. Behavioral Response of Barren Ground Caribou to a Moving Vehicle. *Arctic*, 34:180-185.
- Hornocker, M.G., and H.S. Hash. 1981. Ecology of the Wolverine in Northwestern Montana. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 59:1286-1301.
- Hosley, E.H. 1981. Intercultural Relations and Culture Change in the Alaska Plateau. Pages 546-555 *in*: J. Helm (ed.). Handbook of the North American Indian: Subarctic. Vol. 6. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Howe, A.L., G. Fidler, C. Olnes, A.E. Bingham, and M.J. Mills. 1998. Harvest, Catch and Participation in Alaska Sport Fisheries During 1997. Fisheries Data Series 98-25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hughes, M.R., C. Kassera, and B.R. Thomas. 1990. Effect of Externally Applied Bunker Fuel on Body Mass and Temperature, Plasma Concentration and Water Flux of Glaucous-Winged Gulls, *Larus glaucescens*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 68:716-721.
- Hull, T., and L. Leask. 2000. Dividing Alaska, 1867-2000:



- Changing Land Ownership and Management. *Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions*, Volume XXXII, No. 1. University of Alaska, Anchorage, Institute of Social and Economic Research, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Hultén, E. 1968. *Flora of Alaska and Neighboring Territories*. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- Hundertmark, K.J. 1997. Home Range, Dispersal and Migration. Pages 303-335 *in*: A.W. Franzmann and C.C. Schwartz (eds.). *Ecology and Management of the North American Moose*. Wildlife Management Institute and Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Hunter, B. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Hurst, G. 1997. Project Habitat: ROW Management to Enhance Wildlife Habitat and Utility Image. Pages 311-316 *in*: J.R. Williams et al. (eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management*, 24-26 February 1997. New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Huskey, L. 1979. Analysis of Cumulative Impacts, Western Gulf of Alaska Impact Analysis. Technical Memo 39. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska OCS Office.
- Huskey, L. 1995. The Petroleum Industry and the Fairbanks Economy. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- HWLF Inc. 1998. Fischer-Tropsch Technology. Howard, Weil, Labouisse, and Friedrichs, Inc., Houston, Texas.
- IAI. 1988. Village Economies in Rural Alaska. Alaska OCS Environmental Studies Program Technical Report 132. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- IAI. 1989. Point Lay Case Study. Social and Economic Studies Program Technical Report No. 139. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- IAI. 1990a. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 9. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- IAI. 1990b. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 8. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- IAI. 1990c. Northern Institutional Profile Analysis: Beaufort Sea. Social and Economic Studies Program Technical Report No. 142. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- IAI. 1990d. Economic, Social, and Psychological Impact Assessment of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Prepared for the Oiled Mayors Subcommittee, Alaska Conference of Mayors, November 1990.
- INEEL. 1999. Draft. North Slope of Alaska Natural Gas Resource Development and Utilization Study. Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho.
- Ingstad, H. 1954. *Nunamiut: Among Alaska's Inland Eskimos*. W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., New York, New York.
- Irving, L., G.C. West, L.J. Peyton, and S. Paneak. 1967. Migration of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic*, 20:77-85.
- Irving, W.N. 1964. Punyik Point and the Arctic Small Tool Tradition. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- ISER. 1999. Evaluation of the Alaska Nature Health Board Sanitation Facility Operation and Maintenance Program. Prepared for Alaska Native Health Board and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Isleib, M.E., and B. Kessel. 1973. Birds of the North Gulf Coast - Prince William Sound Region, Alaska. *Biological Papers*, University of Alaska No. 14. (Reprinted in 1979 with updated appendix.)
- Isleib, M.E. 1979. Migrating Shorebird Populations on the Copper River Delta and Eastern Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Studies in Avian Biology* 2:125-129.
- Jackson, M.D., and A.M. White. 2000. Mainline Valve Testing on the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, ETCE/OMAE.
- Jakimchuk, R.D., S.H. Ferguson, and L.G. Sopuck. 1987. Differential Habitat Use and Sexual Segregation in the Central Arctic Caribou Herd. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65:534-541.
- Jakimchuk, R.D., D.J. Vernam, and L.G. Sopuck. 1984. The Relationship Between Dall Sheep and the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in the Northern Brooks Range. Prepared by Renewable Resources Consulting Services, Ltd. Sidney, British Columbia, Canada. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- James, A.R.C. and A.K. Stuart-Smith. 2000. Distribution of Caribou and Wolves in Relation to Linear Corridors. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 64:154-159.
- James, D. 1996. Interior Furbearer Population Management. Pages 15-24 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Furbearers. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities*, 1 July 1995-30 June 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-24-4, Study 7.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- James, D. 1997a. Interior Caribou Population and Habitat Management, Game. Pages 11-21 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Annual Performance Report Survey-inventory Activities*, 1 July 1996 - 30 June 1997. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-25-5, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- James, D. 1997b. Interior Wolf Population and Habitat Management. Pages 11-18 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities*, 1 July 1996 - 30 June 1997. Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-24-5, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.



- Jarrel, G.H., S.O. MacDonald, and J.A. Cook. 1998. Checklist of recent mammals of Alaska. University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, Alaska. From web site: [www.uaf.edu/museum/mammal/AK\\_Mammals/Checklist.html](http://www.uaf.edu/museum/mammal/AK_Mammals/Checklist.html)
- Jeffrey, D.E. 1993. Ecotourism Potential of Abandoned and Deserted Corridors, Halifax County, Nova Scotia (abstract). Page 548 in: G.J. Doucet, C. Seguin, and M. Giguere (eds.). Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 19-22 September 1993.
- Jenkins, S.H., and P.E. Busher. 1979. *Castor canadensis*. Mammalian Species No. 120, American Society of Mammalogists.
- Jennings, L.B. 1981. Game Management Unit 20. Pages 40-41 and 83-84 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part 1, Black Bears and Brown Bears. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 17.0, 4.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Jingfors, K.T., and D.R. Klein. 1982. Productivity in Recently Established Muskox Populations in Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 46:1092-1096.
- JMM. 1990. Environmental Evaluation for the Atigun Pipeline Replacement Project. Final report prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company. James M. Montgomery Consulting Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- John, L. 1959. How Stevens Village Came to Be. *Alaska Sportsman*, 25:32-34.
- Johnson, A., and S. Kubanis. 1980. The Revegetation of Disturbed Sites Along the Yukon River to Prudhoe Bay Haul Road. Pages 16-29 in: C. Jackson and M. Schuster (eds.). Proceedings: High Altitude Revegetation Workshop No. 4, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Colorado.
- Johnson, C.B. 1985. Use of Coastal Habitat by Mink on Prince of Wales Island, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Johnson, C.B., and D.L. Garshelis. 1995. Sea Otter Abundance, Distribution, and Pup Production in Prince William Sound Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. Pages 894-929 in: P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.). *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters*. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Johnson, C.B., and B.E. Lawhead. 1989. Distribution, Movements, and Behavior of Caribou in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Summer 1988. Final report prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. and the Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, C.B., M.T. Jorgenson, R.M. Burgess, B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, and A.A. Stickney. 1996. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1995. Fourth Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., and Kuukpik Unit Owners, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, C.B., B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, J.E. Roth, S.F. Schleitner, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 2000. Alpine Avian Monitoring Report, 1999. Second Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc., for Phillips Alaska Inc. and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, C.B., B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, M.D. Smith, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 1998. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1997. Sixth Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, C.B., B.E. Lawhead, J.R. Rose, A.A. Stickney, and A.M. Wildman. 1997. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1996. Fifth Annual Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, D.M. 1982. Game Management Units 13 and 20, Delta Management Area. Pages 69-70 in: R.A. Hinman, (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Volume XII, Part III. Bison, Deer, Elk, Muskoxen and Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 9.0, 2.0, 13.0, 16.0, and 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Johnson, E. 1999. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication, December 12, 1999.
- Johnson, E. and T. Bieri. 1998. Economic Justification for Cathodic Protection Based on Pig Data. Corrosion/98 NACE paper no. 79.
- Johnson, J. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication.
- Johnson, J.F.C. (ed.). 1984. Chugach Legends and Photographs of the Chugach Region. Chugach Alaska Corporation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, L.A. 1981. Revegetation and Selected Terrain Disturbances Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, 1975-1978. CRREL Report 81-12. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Johnson, L.A. 1987. Management of Northern Gravel Sites for Successful Reclamation: A Review. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19:530-536.
- Johnson, S.R. 1982. Continuing Investigations of Oldsquaws (*Clangula hyemalis* L. ) During the Molt Period in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Pages 547-563 in: Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf Final Report Principal Investment Volume 23. Bureau of Land Management and National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, OSCEAP, Juneau, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R. 1983. Investigations of Nesting and Molting Birds in the Vicinity of Long Island, Alaska. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for Shell Oil Company, Houston, Texas.
- Johnson, S.R. 1984. Habitat Use and Behavior of Nesting



- Common Eiders and Molting Oldsquaws at Thetis Island, Alaska During a Period of Industrial Activity. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for Sohio Alaska Petroleum Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R. 1990a. Colonization and Habitat Use by Pacific Eiders (*Somateria mollissima v-nigra*) on the Endicott Causeway, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, 1989. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R. 1990b. Monitoring Beaufort Sea Waterfowl and Marine Birds. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for U.S. Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R. 1991. The Status of Snow Geese in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska: A 12-year Summary Report: 1980-1991. Unpublished report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Assoc., Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R. 1998. Distribution and Movements of Brood-rearing Lesser Snow Geese in Relation to Petroleum Development in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic*, 51:336-344.
- Johnson, S.R. 2000a. Lesser Snow Goose. Pages 233-257 in: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Johnson, S.R. 2000b. Pacific Eider. Pages 259-275 in: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). *Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Johnson, S.R., and D.R. Herter. 1989. The Birds of the Beaufort Sea. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Johnson, S.R., D.R. Herter and M.S.W. Bradstreet. 1987. Habitat Use and Reproductive Success of Pacific Eiders (*Somateria mollissima v-nigra*) During a Period of Industrial Activity. *Biological Conservation*, 41:77-90.
- Johnson, S.R., D.A. Wiggins, and R.J. Rodrigues. 1993. Use of Gravel Causeways by Nesting Common Eiders, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, 1992. Unpublished report prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Jokela, B. 1990. Water Quality Considerations. Pages 349-369 in: Ryan and Crissman (ed.). *Cold Regions Hydrology and Hydraulics*. Technical Council on Cold Regions Engineering Monograph, ASCE. New York, New York.
- Jones, S.H., and C.B. Fahl. 1994. Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in Alaska and Conterminous Basins of Canada. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, Report 93-4179. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Alaska and Federal Highway Administration. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Jorgensen, J. 1996. Ethnicity, Not Culture? Obfuscating Social Science in the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Case. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*. University of California, Los Angeles, California.
- Jorgensen, J.G. 1990. *Oil Age Eskimos*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Jorgenson, M.T. 1984. The Response of Vegetation to Landscape Evolution on Glacial Till Near Toolik Lake, Alaska. Pages 134-142 in: *Inventorying Forest and Other Vegetation of the High Latitude and High Altitude Regions: Proceedings of an International Symposium*, Society of American Foresters Regional Technical Conference, Fairbanks, Alaska. Society of American Foresters, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Jorgenson, M.T. 1986. *Biophysical Factors Affecting the Geographic Variability of Soil Heat Flux*. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Jorgenson, M.T., and T.C. Cater. 1991. *Land Rehabilitation Studies in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1990*. Unpublished annual report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Jorgenson, M.T., and T.C. Cater. 1996. *Minimizing Ecological Damage During Cleanup of Terrestrial and Wetland Oil Spills*. Chapter 10 in: P. Cheremisinoff, (ed.). *Storage Tanks*. Environmental Control Technology, Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Texas.
- Jorgenson, M.T., and M.R. Joyce. 1994. *Six Strategies for Rehabilitating Land Disturbed by Oil Development in the Arctic Alaska*. *Arctic*, 47:374-390.
- Jorgenson, M.T., L.W. Krizan, and M.R. Joyce. 1991. *Bioremediation and Tundra Restoration After an Oil Spill in the Kuparuk Oilfield, Alaska, 1990*. Pages 149-154 in: *Proceedings of the 14th Annual Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Technical Program*, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Jorgenson, M.T., J. Roth, M. Raynolds, M.D. Smith, W. Lentz, A. Zusi-Cobb, and C.H. Racine. 1999. *Ecological Land Survey for Fort Wainwright, Alaska*. Pages in: *CRREL Report 99-9*. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Jorgenson, M.T., Y. Shur, and H.J. Walker. 1998. *Factors Affecting Evolution of a Permafrost Dominated Landscape on the Colville River Delta, Northern Alaska*. Pages 523-530 in: A.G. Lewkowicz, and M. Allard (eds.). *Proceedings of Seventh International Permafrost Conference*. Collection Nordicana, No. 57, Universite Laval, Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada.
- JPO. 1997. *Audit Report, Compliance and Effectiveness of Alyeska Pipeline Service Company's Program to Implement the Alaska Native Utilization Agreement of October 20, 1995*. Joint Pipeline Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- JSFFWAT. 1977. *List of Designated Wildlife Crossings for the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline*. Special Report No. 11A. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.



- Kancewick, M., and E. Smith. 1991. Subsistence in Alaska: Towards a Native Priority. *UMKC Law Review*, 59(3):645–677.
- Kari, J. 1977. Linguistic Differences Between Tanaina and Ahtna. *International Journal of Linguistics*, 34(4):274–288.
- Karter, A.J., and I. Folstad. 1989. Defence Behaviour of Reindeer in Response to Flying Parasitic Diptera. *Rangifer*, 9:14–16.
- Kavanagh, N., and A. Townsend. 1977. Construction Related Oil Spills Along Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Special Report No. 15. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kawamura, A. 1980. A Review of the Food of Balaenopterid Whales. The Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute 32:155–197.
- Keeble, J. 1991. Out of the Channel: the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill in Prince William Sound. HarperCollins Publishers, New York, New York.
- Kellogg, G. 2000. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Anchorage, Alaska, personal communication, November 2000.
- Kelly, B.P. 1988. Ringed Seal. Pages 57–55 in: J.W. Lentfer (ed.). Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations. Marine Mammal Commission. Washington, D.C.
- Kelsall, J.P. 1968. The Caribou. Canada Wildlife Service Monograph No. 3, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Kelso, D. 1981. Technical Overview of the State's Subsistence Program. Technical Paper Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Kelso, D. 1982. Subsistence Use of Fish and Game Resources in Alaska: Considerations in Forming Effective Management Policies. Technical Paper Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Kemp, A., and L. Stephan. 1997. Economic and Fiscal Aspects of Decommissioning Offshore Structures. in: D.G. Gorman and J. Neilson (eds.). Decommissioning Offshore Structures. Springer-Verlog, London, England.
- Kennedy, J.L. 1993. Oil and Gas Pipeline Fundamentals. Second edition. PennWell Publishing Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Kenyon, K.W. 1969. The Sea Otter in the Eastern Pacific Ocean. North American Fauna, Vol. 68. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Kertell, K. 1991. Disappearance of the Steller's Eider from the Yukon–Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *Arctic*, 44:177–187.
- Kertell, K. 1993. Macroinvertebrate Production and Waterbird Use of Natural Ponds and Impoundments in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Fields, Alaska. Unpublished report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kertell, K. 1994. Water Quality and Pacific Loon Breeding Biology on Natural Ponds and Impoundments in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. Unpublished report by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kertell, K., and R. Howard. 1992. Secondary Productivity of Impounded Wetlands in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field: Implications for Waterbirds. Unpublished report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kessel, B. 1984. Migration of Sandhill Cranes, *Grus canadensis*, in East-central Alaska, with Routes Through Alaska and Western Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 98:279–292.
- Kessel, B., and D.D. Gibson. 1978. Status and Distribution of Alaska Birds. Studies in Avian Biology. Cooper Ornithological Society, Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.
- Kesterson, M.B. 1988. Lynx Home Range and Spatial Organization in Relation to Population Density and Prey Abundance. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Ketz, J.A. 1983. Paxson Lake: Two Nineteenth Century Sites in the Copper River Basin, Alaska. Occasional Paper 33. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Ketz, J.A., and K.L. Arndt. 1987. The Russian American Company and the Development of the Alaska Copper River Fur Trade. Pages 438–455 in: B.G. Trigger, T. Morantz, and L. Dechene (eds.). Le Castor Fait Tout: Selected Papers of the Fifth North American Fur Trade Conference, 1985. Lake Louise Historical Society, Montreal, Ontario, Canada.
- Kidd, J.G., and L.J. Rossow. 1998. Land Rehabilitation Studies in the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield, Alaska, 1997. Final report prepared by ABR, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kidd, J.G., M.T. Jorgenson, L.L. Jacobs, and T.C. Cater. 1995. Ecological Restoration of the North Prudhoe Bay State No. 2 Exploratory Well Site, Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska, 1993, Second Annual Report. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Kiker, E.B., and P.C. Fielder. 1980. A Bison Management Plan for Fort Greely, Alaska. U.S. Army, Fort Greely and Fort Richardson, Alaska.
- King, J.G., and C.P. Dau. 1981. Waterfowl and Their Habitats in the Eastern Bering Sea. Pages 739–753 in: D.W. Hood and J.A. Calder (eds.). The Eastern Bering Sea Shelf: Oceanography and Resources. Vol. 2. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Marine Pollution Assessment, Juneau, Alaska.
- King, K.A. and C.A. LeFever. 1979. Effects of Oil Transferred from Incubating Gulls to their Eggs. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 10:319–320.
- Kirchhoff, M.D. 1997. Effects of Selection Logging on Deer Habitat in Southeast Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report, Projects W-24-4 and



- 24-5, Study 2.11. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Kitigawa, J. 2000. Valdez Marine Terminal Ballast Water Treatment Plant: Compliance with Agreement and Grant Section 23. TAPS Engineering Report. JP No. 00-E-018.
- Kizzia, T. 1990. Spill Shy BP Avoids Inlet Refinery. Page C1 *in*: Anchorage Daily News. February 10, 1990.
- Klausner, S.Z., and E.F. Foulks. 1982. Eskimo Capitalists: Oil, Politics, and Alcohol. Allanheld, Osmun and Company, Totowa, New Jersey.
- Klechka, E. 1999. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, December 13, 1999.
- Klein, D.R. 1965. Postglacial Distribution Patterns of Mammals in the Southern Coastal Regions of Alaska. *Journal of Arctic Institute of North America*, 18:7-20.
- Klein, D.R. 1974. Reaction of Wildlife to Aircraft Disturbance. Alaska Co-operative Wildlife Research Unit, Fairbanks, Alaska Quarterly Report 25:18-22.
- Klein, D.R. 1991a. Adaptations of Game Species to the Environment Changed by Man; Convener's Report. Pages 375-378 *in*: B. Bobek, K. Peranowski, and W. Regelin (eds.). Global Trends in Wildlife Management. Transactions of the 18<sup>th</sup> International Union of Game Biologists Congress, Krakow, Poland.
- Klein, D.R. 1991b. Caribou in the Changing North. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 29:279-291.
- Klein, D.R. 2000. The Muskox. Pages 545-558 *in*: S. Demaris and P. R. Krausman (eds.). Ecology and Management of Large Mammals in North America. Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jersey.
- Klein, D.R., and C. Bay. 1994. Resource Partitioning by Mammalian Herbivores in the High Arctic. *Oecologia*, 97:439-450.
- Klein, D.R., G.D. Yakushkin, and E.B. Pospelova. 1993. Comparative Habitat Selection by Muskoxen Introduced to Northeastern Alaska and the Taimyr Peninsula, Russia. *Rangifer*, 13:21-25.
- Klinger, L.F., D.A. Walker, and P.J. Weber. 1983. The Effects of Gravel Roads on Alaskan Arctic Coastal Plain Tundra. Pages 628-633 *in*: Permafrost Fourth International Conference Proceedings. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Knapp, G., and T. Smith. 1991. The Alaska Seafood Industry. Prepared for Alaska Industrial Development and Export Authority and Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development.
- Knight, R.L., and D.N. Cole. 1991. Effects of Recreational Activity on Wildlife in Wildlands. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference 56:238-247.
- Kohut, R.J., J.A. Laurence, P. King, R. Raba, and A.J. Belsky. 1994. Assessment of the Effects of Air Quality on Arctic Tundra Vegetation at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Final report prepared for the Alaska Oil and Gas Association.
- Kraeger, R.H. 1976. Right-of-Way Restoration: Mitigating the Impact. Pages 241-244 *in*: R. Tillman (ed.). Proceedings of the First National Symposium of Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 6-8 January 1976. Mississippi State University.
- Krausman, P.R., and J.J. Hervert. 1983. Mountain Sheep Responses to Aerial Surveys. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 11:372-375.
- Kreig, R.A., and R.D. Reger. 1982. Air-photo Analysis and Summary of Landform Soil Properties Along the Route of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Geologic Report 66149. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Kresge, D.T., and D. Seiver. 1978. Planning for a Resource-Rich Region: The Case of Alaska. *American Economic Review*, 68(2):99-104.
- Kresge, D.T., T.A. Morehouse, and G.W. Rogers. 1977. Issues in Alaska Development. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.
- Kresge, D.T., D. Seiver, O.S. Goldsmith, and M. Scott. 1984. Regions and Resources: Strategies for Development. Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Krogman, B., D. Rugh, R. Sonntag, J. Zeh, and D. Ko. 1989. Ice-based Census of Bowhead Whales Migrating Past Point Barrow, Alaska, 1978-1983. *Marine Mammal Science* 5:116-138.
- Kruse, J. 1976. Research Notes: Fairbanks Community Survey. Institute of Social and Economic Research, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Kruse, J. 1984. Changes in the Well-Being of Alaska Natives Since ANCSA. Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions.
- Kruse, J. 1991. Alaska Inupiat Subsistence and Wage Employment Patterns: Understanding Individual Choice. *Human Organization*, Vol. 50, No. 4.
- Kruse, J., J. Klienfeld, and R. Travis. 1981. Energy Development and the North Slope Inupiat: Quantitative Analysis of Social and Economic Change. Man in the Arctic Monograph No. 1, ISER Report Series No. 49. Institute of Social and Economic Research, Fairbanks, Alaska and University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- Kruse, J.A. 1982. Subsistence and the North Slope Inupiat: The Effects of Energy Development. Man in the Arctic Monograph No. 4, ISER Report Series No. 56. Institute of Social and Economic Research and University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- Kruse, J.A., M. Baring-Gould, W. Schneider, J. Gross, J.G. Knapp, and G. Sherrod. 1983. A Description of the Socioeconomics of the North Slope Borough. Technical Report No. 85.
- Kunz, M. 2000. Archaeologist, Bureau of Land Management, personal communication. Telephone conversation, November 16, 2000.



- Kunz, H.L., and R.E. Reanier. 1994. Paleoindians in Beringia: Evidence from Arctic Alaska. *Science* 263:660-662.
- Labar, I. 1995. The Shrinking American Tanker Fleet. *Professional Mariner*, 14:27-31.
- LaBelle, R.P., and C.M. Anderson. 1985. The Application of Oceanography to Oil-spill Modeling for Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program. *Marine Technology Society Journal*, 19(2):19-26.
- Lancot, R., G. Goatcher, K. Scribner, S. Talbot, B. Pierson, D. Esler, and D. Zwiefelhofer. 1999. Harlequin Duck Recovery from the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: A Population Genetics Perspective. *Auk*, 116:781-791.
- Lanfear, K.J., and D.A. Amstutz. 1983. A Reexamination of Occurrence Rates for Accidental Oilspills on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf. Pages 355-9 in: Proceedings of Eighth Conference on the Prevention, Behavior, Control, and Cleanup of Oilspills. San Antonio, Texas.
- Langdon, S., and R. Worl. 1981. Distribution and Exchange of Subsistence Resources in Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. University of Alaska, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Larivière, S. 1999. *Mustela vison*. Mammalian Species No. 608. American Society of Mammalogists.
- Larivière, S., and L.R. Walton. 1998. *Lontra canadensis*. Mammalian Species No. 587. American Society of Mammalogists.
- Larned, B., T. Tiplady, R. Platte, and R. Stehn. 1999. Eider Breeding Population Survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Larsen, D.N. 1983. Habitats, Movements, and Foods of River Otters in Coastal Southeastern Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Larsen, R.W. 1979. Delta Management Area Survey and Inventory Report. Pages 42-43 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part IV. Sheep. Vol. IX. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-17-10. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Lawhead, B.E. 1988. Distribution and Movements of Central Arctic Herd Caribou During the Calving and Insect Seasons. Pages 8-13 in: R.D. Cameron and J.L. Davis (eds.). Reproduction and Calf Survival. Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 8:196-210. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Lawhead, B.E. 1997. Caribou and Oil Development in Northern Alaska: Lessons from the Central Arctic Herd. Pages 7-5 - 7-8 in: T. Newbury, Symposium Coordinator. Science, Traditional Knowledge, and the Resources of the Northeast Planning Area of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, NPR-A Symposium Proceedings.
- Lawhead, B.E., and R.D. Cameron. 1988. Caribou Distribution on the Calving Grounds of the Central Arctic Herd, 1987. Unpublished report prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lawhead, B.E., and C.B. Johnson. 2000. Surveys of caribou and muskoxen in the Kuparuk-Colville region, Alaska, 1999, with a summary of caribou calving distribution since 1993. Final report prepared for PHILLIPS Alaska, Inc. and Kuparuk River Unit, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lawhead, B.E., L.C. Byrne, and C.B. Johnson. 1993. Caribou Synthesis, 1987-1990. 1990 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report, Vol. V. [released Mar. 1994]. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage. Final report prepared for Science Applications International Corp., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lawlor, J. 1999. Field Environmental Generalist/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Lawson, D.E. 1986. Response of Permafrost Terrain to Disturbance: A Synthesis of Observations from Northern Alaska, USA. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 18:1-17.
- Lawson, D.E., J. Brown, K.R. Everett, A.W. Johnson, V. Komarkova, B.M. Murray, D.F. Murray, and P.J. Webber. 1978. Tundra Disturbances and Recovery Following the 1949 Exploratory Drilling, Fish Creek, Alaska. CRREL Report 78-28. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Lawson, J.W. and M.T. Williams. 1999. Helicopter Survey of Seal Breathing Holes. Chapter 4 in: W.J. Richardson and M.T. Williams (eds.). Monitoring Ringed Seals During Construction of Ice Roads for BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1999; 90-day Report. Prepared by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario and LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BPEX Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, and National Marine Fish Service, Anchorage, Alaska, and Silver Spring, Maryland.
- Leask, L., K. Foster, and L. Gorsuch. 1987. Where Have All the Billions Gone? *Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions*, 24:I. February.
- Lenart, E.A. 2000. Central Arctic Caribou Field Work Summary for 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska. Unpublished report.
- LeResch, R.E., R.H. Bishop, and J.W. Coady. 1974. Distribution and Habitats of Moose in Alaska. *Naturaliste Canadien*, 101:143-178.
- Lewis, C.E. 1978. The Subsistence Lifestyle in Alaska. The School of Agriculture and Land Resources Management Seminar Series, Special Publication 1. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- LGL. 1974. Disturbance to Birds by Gas Compressor Noise Simulators, Aircraft, and Human Activity in the Mackenzie Valley on the North Slope, 1972. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series No. 14.
- LGL. 1990. Recruitment and Population Studies, Analysis of 1988 Fyke Net Data. The 1988 Endicott Development



- Fish Monitoring Program, Volume II. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1991. Analysis of Fyke Net Data. The 1989 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program, Volume II. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1992. Analysis of Fyke Net Data. The 1990 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program, Volume II. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1993. Analysis of Fyke Net Data. The 1991 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program, volume III. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1994a. Analysis of Fyke Net Data. The 1992 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program, volume I. Report for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1994b. Fish and Hydrography Data Report. The 1993 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program, Volume I. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and the North Slope Borough.
- LGL. 1996. The 1995 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. I: Fish and Hydrography Data Report. Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and North Slope Borough.
- Lieb, J.W. 1989. Game Management Units 13 and 14B, Nelchina Herd. Pages 72-91 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1987-30 June 1988. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-1, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Lindsey, K.D. 1986. Paleontological Inventory and Assessment of Public Lands Administered by Bureau of Land Management, State of Alaska. Pages 121-187. Bureau of Land Management, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Link, M.R., T.L. Olson, and M.T. Williams. 1999. Ringed Seal Distribution and Abundance Near Potential Oil Development Sites in the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Spring 1998. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lipkin, R. and D.F. Murray. 1997. Alaska Rare Plant Field Guide. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
- Little, J. 1999. Cook Inlet Risk Debated. *Anchorage Daily News*. September 11, 1999.
- Lively, R.A. 1988. Chugwater (FAI-035): A Study of the Effectiveness of a Small Scale Probabilistic Sampling Design at an Interior Alaskan Site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1988. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-87. Final Report MMS-87-0122. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lobdell, J.E. 1981. The Putuligayuk River Delta Overlook Site: Fragile Traces of Ancient Man at Prudhoe Bay, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Lobdell, J.E. 1986. The Kuparuk Pingo Site: A Northern Archaic Hunting Camp of the Arctic Coastal Plain, North Alaska. *Arctic*, 39(1):47-51.
- Loescher, R. 1999. Native Subsistence Rights—Where Do We Stand Now in State and National Politics? Vol. 1999. Sealaska Corporation.
- Logsdon, C.E. 1973. The Alaska Plant Materials Center – A New Institution. *Agroborealis*, 5(1):17.
- Lonner, T.D. 1980. Subsistence As An Economic System in Alaska: Theoretical and Policy Implications. Technical Paper Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Loughlin, T.R., A.S. Perlov, and V.A. Vladimirov. 1992. Range-wide Survey and Estimation of Total Number of Steller Sea Lions in 1989. *Marine Mammal Science*, 8:220-239.
- Lowry, L.F., K.J. Frost, and K.W. Pitcher. 1994. Observations of Oiling of Harbor Seals in Prince William Sound. Pages 209-225 in: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). *Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, New York, New York.
- Luken, J.O. 1984. Net Ecosystem Production in a Subarctic Peatland. Ph.D. dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina.
- Luken, J.O., and W.D. Billings. 1983. Changes in Bryophyte Production Associated with a Thermokarst Erosion Cycle in a Subarctic Bog. *Lindbergia*, 9:163-168.
- MacCallum, B. 1988. Seasonal and Spatial Distribution of Bighorn Sheep at an Open Pit Mining Site in the Alberta Foothills. Proceeding of Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council 6:106-120.
- Mackay, J.R. 1970. Disturbances to the Tundra and Forest Tundra Environment. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, 7:420-432.
- Macks, D.D., D. Morrell, and J. Strub. 1997. Common Environmental Problems Encountered During Construction of Major Gas Transmission Lines. Pages 185-189 in: J.R. Williams, J.W. Goodrich-Mahoney, J.R. Wisniewski, and J. Wisniewski (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 24-26 February, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Magoun, A.J. 1985. Ecology of Wolverines on the North Slope of the Brooks Range, Alaska. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Magoun, A.J., and P. Valkenburg. 1977. The River Otter (*Lutra canadensis*) on the North Slope of the Brooks Range, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 91:303-305.
- Maher, W.J. 1960. Recent Records of the California Gray



- Whale (*Eschrichtius glaucus*) Along the North Coast of Alaska. *Arctic* 13:257-265.
- Maier, J.A., S.M. Murphy, R.G. White, and M.D. Smith. 1998. Responses of Caribou to Overflights by Low-altitude Jet Aircraft. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 62:752-766.
- Maitland, R.E. 1986. The Chugwater Site (FAI-035): Moose Creek Bluff, Alaska. Final Report, 1982 and 1983 Seasons. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Maki, A.W. 1992. Of Measured Risks: The Environmental Impacts of the Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, Oil Field. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 11:1691-1707.
- Makihara, J.S. 1983. The Effects of Coal Dust on Surface Albedo and Thaw Depth in Northern Alaska. *in*: Final Proceedings, Permafrost: Fourth International Permafrost Conference. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Malins, D.C. (ed.) 1977. Effects of Petroleum on Arctic and Subarctic Marine Environments and Organisms. Vol. II. Biological Effects. Academic Press, New York, New York.
- Manning, E. 1998. Caribou Deaths Halt Collaring Plan. Pages B1-B2 in *Anchorage Daily News*. November 22, 1998.
- Manville, R.H., and S.P. Young. 1965. Distribution of Alaskan Mammals. Circular 211. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1998a. Annual Report. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1998b. A Report to Congress on U.S. Maritime Policy, FY 1996–FY 2000. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1999a. An Assessment of the U.S. Marine Transportation System, A Report to Congress. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1999b. Merchant Fleets of the World, Oceangoing Self-Propelled Vessels of 1,000 Gross Tons and Above. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1999c. U.S. Merchant Marine Data Sheet. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- MARAD. 1999d. Vessel Inventory Report as of April 1, 1999. U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Washington, D.C.
- March, F. 1996. Determining the Significance of Proposed Actions. Sandia National Laboratories. Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- Marine Advisers, Inc. 1969. Tsunami at Jackson Point, Alaska. May, 1969.
- Marquette, W.M., and H.W. Braham. 1982. Gray Whale Distribution and Catch by Alaskan Eskimos: a Replacement for the Bowhead Whale? *Arctic* 35(3):386-394
- Marshall, D. 1993. Migration and Oil Industry Employment of North Slope Alaska Natives. Technical Report 158. Minerals Management Service, Alaska Region.
- Martin, L.R., W.J. Wilson, R.L. Howard, and S.K. Waggoner. 1993. Assessment of Fish Overwintering and Habitat Conditions in the Sagavanirktok River Near Trans-Alaska Pipeline Milepost 47. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Martin, P. 1999. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Matkin, C.O., G.M. Ellis, M.E. Dahlheim, and J. Zeh. 1994. Status of Killer Whales in Prince William Sound, 1985-1992. Pages 141-162 *in*: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). Marine Mammals and the *Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, California.
- Matkin, C.O., D.R. Matkin, G.M. Ellis, E. Saulitis, and D. McSweeney. 1997. Movements of Resident Killer Whales in Southeastern Alaska and Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*, 13:469-475.
- Mattson, D.J. 1988. Human Impacts on Bear Habitat Use. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management*, 8:33-56.
- Mattson, D.J., B.M. Blanchard, and R.R. Knight. 1992. Yellowstone Grizzly Bear Mortality, Human Habituation, and Whitebark Pine Seed Crops. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 56:432-442.
- Mauer, F. 1999. Wildlife Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication, November 1, 1999.
- McBeath, G.A. 1981. North Slope Borough Government and Policymaking. Man in the Arctic Monograph No. 3, ISER Report Series No. 51. Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- McBeath, G.A., and Morehouse, T.A. 1980. The Dynamics of Alaska Native Self-Government. University Press of America, Lanham, Maryland.
- McCarr, P., C. Craig, and H. Bain. 1972. Report on Fisheries Investigations in the Sagavanirktok River and Neighboring Drainages. Unpublished Report for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Bellevue, Washington.
- McCarthy, T.M., and R.J. Seavoy. 1994. Reducing Nonsport Losses Attributable to Food Conditioning: Human and Bear Behavior Modification in an Urban Environment. *International Conference on Bear Biology and Research* 9:75-84.
- McClellan, C. 1981. Intercultural Relations and Cultural Change in the Cordillera. Pages 387-401 *in*: Handbook of North American Indian: Subarctic. Volume 6. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- McCourt, K., and L. Horstman. 1974. The Reaction of Barren-ground Caribou to Aircraft. Chapter I *in*: R. Jakimchuk (ed.). The Reaction of Some Mammals to Aircraft and Compressor Station Noise Disturbance. Renewable Resources Consulting Services, Ltd. Biological Report Services, Vol. 23.



- McDiarmed, G.W., O.S. Goldsmith, M. Kilorin, S. Sharp, and C. Hild. 1998. Expanding Job Opportunities for Alaska Natives. Prepared by Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Alaska Federation of Natives.
- McDonald, M.G. 1991. Moose Movement and Mortality Associated with the Glenn Highway Expansion, Anchorage, Alaska. *Alces*, 27:208-219.
- McDonald, M.G. 1996. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Herd. Pages 8-10 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1995 - 30 June 1996. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-24-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1997. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Herd. Pages 9-11 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1996-30 June 1997. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-24-5, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1998a. Southcentral Bison Population Management. Pages 1-2 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1998b. Southcentral Alaska Dall Sheep Management. Pages 1-5 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1998c. Southcentral Brown Bear Population Management. Pages 4-10 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1998d. Southcentral Black Bear Population Management. Pages 5-9 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1997 - 30 June 1998. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 1998e. Southcentral Wolf Population Management. Pages 5-10 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 - 30 June 1998. Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDonald, M.G. 2000. Southcentral Alaska Caribou Management. Pages 1-12 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.) Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1999 - 30 June 2000. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grant W-27-3, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDowell Group. 1989. Alaska Seafood Industry Study: A Technical Report. Prepared for Alaska Seafood Industry Study Commission.
- McDowell Group. 1993. Alaska Visitor Statistics Program: Alaska Visitor Patterns, Opinions and Planning, Summer, 1993. Prepared for the Alaska Division of Tourism, Juneau, Alaska.
- McDowell Group. 1999a. Alaska Visitor Industry Economic Impact Study. Prepared for Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development.
- McDowell Group. 1999b. Economic Impact of the Petroleum Industry on the Fairbanks North Star Borough.
- McDowell Group. 2000. Economic and Social Effects of the Oil Industry in Alaska 1975-1995. OCS Study MMS 99-0041. Prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- McGowan, J.D. 1975. Distribution, Density and Productivity of Goshawks in Interior Alaska. Final Report. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Projects W-17-3, W-17-4, W-17-5, and W-17-6, Job 10.6 R. Alaska Department Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McGrattan, K.B., H.R. Baum, W.D. Walton, and J. Trelles. 1997. Smoke Plume Trajectories from In Situ Burning of Crude Oil in Alaska - Field Experiments and Modeling of Complex Terrain. NISTR 5958.
- McIlroy, C. 1974. Game Management Unit 20D Moose Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 154-160 *in*: D. McKnight (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part II. Moose. Volume IV. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-17-5. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McIlroy, C.W. 1970. Aspects of the Ecology and Hunter Harvest of the Black Bear in Prince William Sound. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- McIntosh, E. 1999. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- McIntyre, J.W. 1994. Loons in Freshwater Lakes. *Hydrobiologia*, 279/280:393-413.
- McKechnie, A.M., and D.N. Gladwin. 1993. National Park Service Aircraft Overflight Study: Aircraft Overflight Effects on Wildlife Resources. Prepared by Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson Inc. Prepared for USDO National Park Service. NPS-DSC Contract No. CX-2000-0-0025, Work Order No. 22.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1976. Photo-plots Reveal Arctic Secrets. *Agroborealis*, 8(1):25-29.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1986. Final Cleanup at Selected (1975-1981) Wellsites, Sampling and Testing of Waters and Bottom Muds in the Reserve Pits and the recording of Tundra Plant Responses on the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (NRPA). III. Recording of Tundra Plant Responses.



- US Geological Survey Office of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1987. Plant Succession on Disturbed Sites, North Slope, Alaska, USA. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19(4):554-565.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1991. Arctic Tundra Rehabilitation – Observations of Progress and Benefits to Alaska. *Agroborealis*, 23(1):29-40.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1997. Long Term Recovery in Northern Alaska. Pages 503-518 in: R.M.M. Crawford (ed.). *Disturbance and Recovery in Arctic Lands: An Ecological Perspective*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1999a. Arctic Tundra Recovery From Crude Oil After 24 years, Prudhoe Bay. *Agroborealis*, 31(1):28-35.
- McKendrick, J.D. 1999b. Wildlife and Vegetation Find Habitat Niches on Oil Field Gravel Pad. *Agroborealis*, 31(1):36-38.
- McKendrick, J.D. 2000b. Lazy Mountain Research, Palmer, Alaska, personal communication.
- McKendrick, J.D., V. Ott, and G.A. Mitchell. 1978. Effects of Nitrogen and Phosphorus Fertilization on Carbohydrate and Nutrient Levels in *Dupotia fisheri* and *Arctagrostis latifolia*. Pages 509-537 in: L.L. Tieszen (ed.). *Vegetation and Production Ecology of an Alaskan Arctic Tundra*. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- McKendrick, J.D., P.C. Scorup, W.E. Fiscus, and G. Turner. 1992. Habitat and Biological Changes Over Time on Disturbances at Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Sites in the Alaska Arctic. Alaska Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station, University of Alaska Palmer.
- McKenna, R.A. 1981. Tanana. in: J. Helm (ed.). *Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 6, Subarctic*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- McKnight, D.E., ed. 1973. Caribou, brown and grizzly bear, sheep, muskoxen, marine mammals, bison, goat and black bear. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-17-4, Jobs 3.0, 4.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 12.0, 14.0, 15.0 and 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McKnight, D.E., ed. 1975. Caribou, marine mammals, mountain goat, wolf and black bear. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-17-6, Jobs 3.0, 8.0, 12.0, 14.0, 17.0 and 22. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McKnight, D.E., ed. 1976. Caribou, brown bear, polar bear and black bear. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-17-7, Jobs 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 17.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McLaren, M.A., and J.E. Green. 1985. The Reactions of Muskoxen to Snowmobile Harassment. *Arctic*, 38:188-193.
- McLellan, B.N. 1988. Relationships Between Human Industrial Activity and Grizzly Bears. International Conference on Bear Research and Management, 8:57-64.
- McLellan, B.N. 1989. Dynamics of a Grizzly Bear Population During a Period of Industrial Resource Extraction. II. Mortality Rates and Causes of Death. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 67:1861-1864.
- McLellan, B.N., and D.M. Shackleton. 1989. Immediate Reactions of Grizzly Bears to Human Activities. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 17:269-274.
- McMillen, M.C. 1993. An Approach to Defining Significance under NEPA: A Practitioner's Perspective. National Association of Environmental Professionals, Annual Conference. *NAEP Proceedings* 19:194-202.
- McMillan, P.O., and S.V. Cuccarese. 1988. Alaska Over-the-Horizon Backscatter Radar System: Characteristics of Contemporary Subsistence Use Patterns in the Copper River Basin and Upper Tanana Area. University of Alaska, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, Anchorage, Alaska.
- McNabb, S.L., and M. Galginaitis. 1992. The North Slope Region in Social Indicators of Alaskan Coastal Villages, I. Key Informant Summaries. Volume 1: Schedule A Regions (North Slope, NANA, Calista, Aleutian-Pribilof). Social and Economic Studies Program Technical Report No. 151. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- McNay, M.E. 1989. Game Management Unit 20A Tanana Flats, Central Alaska Range. Pages 212-224 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1987 – 30 June 1989. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-3 and W-23-4, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McNay, M.E. 1990. Game Management Units 20A, 20B, 20C, 20F and 25C, Central and Lower Tanana Valley and Middle Yukon River Drainages. Pages 121-136 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, January 1 1988 – December 31 1988. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Project W-23-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McNay, M.E. 1993. Game Management Unit 20A, Tanana Flats, Central Alaska Range 1989-1991. Pages 230-243 in: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-3 and W-23-4, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- McNeary, S.A. 1978. Local Exploitation of D-2 Lands in the Gulf of Alaska Region. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.



- Mead, R.D. 1978. Journeys Down the Line, Building the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Doubleday & Company, Garden City, New York.
- Melchoir, H.R. 1980. Moose-Arctic Slope. Pages 119-122 in: R. A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part II. Deer, Elk and Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-17-12, Job Numbers 2.0, 13.0, 1.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Merrick, R.L., L.M. Ferm, R.D. Everitt, R. Ream, and L.A. Lessard. 1991. Aerial and Ship-based Surveys of Northern Sea Lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands During June and July 1990. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Technical Memorandum NMFS F/NWC-196.
- Meyers, C.R. 1985. Vegetation of the Beaufort Sea Coast, Alaska: Community Composition, Distribution and Tidal Influences. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Michaelson, J., S. Wilbor, J. Fadely, J. Sherburne, J. Tande, F.R. Norman, and D.C. Duffy. 1999. Recent Distributional Records of Short-tailed Albatross as a Tool for Long-line Fisheries Management. Unpublished abstract of talk at Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Seabird Group, Blaine, Washington.
- Mikkelsen, D. 1997. Unpublished internal memorandum to Joe Riordan, Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska. June 23, 1997.
- Milke, G. 1977. Animal Feeding: Problems and Solutions. Special Report No. 14. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Miller, G.W., R.E. Elliott, and W.J. Richardson. 1996. Marine Mammal Distribution, Numbers, and Movements. In: Northstar Marine Mammal Monitoring Program, 1995: Baseline Surveys and Retrospective Analyses of Marine Mammal and Ambient Noise Data from the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea. LGL Report TA 2101-2. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc., King City, Ontario, Canada.
- Miller, F.L. 1984. Some Physical Characteristics of Caribou Spring Migration Crossing Sites on the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory. Pages 15-21 in: A. Martell and D. Russell (ed.). First North American Caribou Workshop, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada. September 1983.
- Miller, F.L., and A. Gunn. 1979. Responses of Peary Caribou and Muskoxen to Helicopter Harassment, Prince of Wales Island, Northwest Territories. July-August 1976. Canadian Wildlife Service Progress Notes, No. 79.
- Miller, F.L., and A. Gunn. 1984. Muskox Defense Formations in Response to Helicopters in the Canadian High Arctic. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska, Special Report No. 4:123-126.
- Miller, S.D. 1987. Big Game Studies, Vol. VI. Final 1986 Report for the Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D. 1988. Impacts of Increased Hunting Pressure on the Density, Structure, and Dynamics of Brown Bear Populations in Alaska's Management Unit 13. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-22-6, Job IVG-4.21. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D. 1993. Impacts of Increased Hunting Pressure on the Density, Structure and Dynamics of Brown Bear Populations in Alaska's Game Management Unit 13. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Project W-23-5, Study 4.21. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D. 1997. Impacts of Heavy Hunting Pressure on the Density and Demographics of Brown Bear Populations in Southcentral Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Grants W-24-2 through W-24-6, Study 4.26. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D., and W.B. Ballard. 1982. Density and Biomass Estimates for an Interior Alaskan Brown Bear, *Ursus arctos*, Population. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 96:448-454.
- Miller, S.D., and W.B. Ballard. 1992. Analysis of an Effort to Increase Moose Calf Survivorship by Increased Hunting of Brown Bears in Southcentral Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 20:445-454.
- Miller, S.D., and M.A. Chihuly. 1987. Characteristics of Nonsport Brown Bear Deaths in Alaska. International Conference on Bear Research and Management 7:51-58.
- Miller, S.D., and D.C. McAllister. 1981. Alaska Power Authority, Susitna Hydroelectric Project, Environmental Studies Annual Progress Report, Subtask 7.11, Big Game. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D. and V.L. Tutterow. 1997. Characteristics of nonsport mortalities to brown and black bears and human injuries from bears in Alaska, 1986-1996. ADF&G Fed. Aid in Wildl. Rest. Proj. W-24-4, Study 4.26. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Miller, S.D., E. Becker, and W.B. Ballard. 1987. Black and Brown Bear Density Estimates Using Modified Capture/Recapture Techniques in Alaska. International Conference of Bear Research and Management 7:23-35.
- Mills, R.O. 1998. Historical Archaeology of Alaskan Placer Gold Mining Settlements: Evaluating Process-Pattern Relationships.. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Mishler, C.W. 1986. Born With the River: An Ethnographic History of Alaska's Goodpaster and Big Delta Indians. Public Data File 86-14. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey Reports.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1970a. Scientific Tour of the Pipeline Route. *Agroborealis*, 2(1):4-5, 22.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1970b. Vegetation Problems and Progress. *Agroborealis*, 2(1):18-19.



- Mitchell, W.W. 1971. Ecology, Environment and Agriculture. *Agroborealis*, 3(1):4-5,25.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1973. Using Native Plant Resources for Conservation. *Agroborealis*, 5(1):24-25.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1974. Native Bluejoint: A Valuable Forage and Germplasm Resource. *Agroborealis*, 6(1):21-22.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1976. Native Grass Seed Enters Commercial Production. *Agroborealis*, 8(1):19-21.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1977. Report and Recommendations on Franklin Bluffs Oil Spill. Letter to Frank R. Fisher, Manager, Environmental Protection, Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1978. Development of Plant Materials for Revegetation in Alaska. *in*: S.T. Kenny (ed.). Proceedings: High Altitude Revegetation Workshop 3. Colorado Water Resources Research Institute Information Series 28. Environmental Resources Center, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1979. Three Varieties of Native Grasses for Revegetation Purposes. Circular 32. Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Alaska.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1981. Alaskan-developed Grass Varieties Coming into Use. *Agroborealis*, 13:56-58.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1982. Grasses and Their Uses in Alaska. *Agroborealis*, 14:34-37.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1986. Notice of Release of Nortran' Tufted Hairgrass. *Agroborealis*, 18(1):6-7.
- Mitchell, W.W. 1988. Registration of Nortran' Tufted Hairgrass. *Crop Science*, 28:1002.
- Mitchell, W.W., and L. Allen. 1973. Rotary Plow Gives Yeoman Service. *Agroborealis*, 5(1):26.
- Mitchell, W.W., and J.D. McKendrick. 1974. Tundra Rehabilitation Research: Prudhoe Bay and Palmer Research Center. 1973 Progress report prepared by Institute of Agricultural Sciences, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, ARCO, Canadian Arctic Gas, Ltd., Exxon, Shell Oil, and Union Oil.
- Mitchell, W.W., and J.D. McKendrick. 1975. Report of Research Progress on Reclamation of Land Damaged by Oil Spills. Prepared by University of Alaska Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Palmer Research Center, Palmer, Alaska. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Mitchell, W.W., L. Allen, and C.I. Branton. 1972. A New Tool for Land Preparation in Alaska. *Agroborealis*, 4(1):13-14.
- Mitchell, W.W., J.D. Mckendrick, F.J. Wooding, and M.A. Barzee. 1974. Agronomists on the Banks of the Saganavirktok. *Agroborealis*, 6(1):33-35.
- MMS. 1979. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Beaufort Sea Final EIS, Federal/State Oil and Gas Lease Sale. 3 Vols. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1982. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Diapir Field Final EIS, Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 71. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1984. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Diapir Field Lease Offering (June 1984) Final EIS. 2 Vols. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MMS. 1987a. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Beaufort Sea Sale 97 Final EIS. OCS/EIS, MMS 87-0069. 2 Vols. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MMS. 1987b. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Chukchi Sea Oil & Gas Lease Sale 109 Final EIS. 2 Vols. OCS EIS/EA MMS 87-0110. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1990. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124 Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA MMS 90-063. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1991. Chukchi Sea Oil and Gas Lease Sale 126 Final EIS. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MMS. 1993a. Mineral Revenues, 1993. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1993b. Social Indicators Study of Alaskan Coastal Villages, Volume IV. Postspill Key Informant Summaries. Schedule C Communities, Valdez, Cordova, and Tatitlek, Part 1. Minerals Management Service, Human Relations Area Files.
- MMS. 1996a. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144 Final EIS. OCS EIS, MMS 96-0012. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MMS. 1997a. Arctic Seismic Synthesis and Mitigating Measures Workshop/Proceedings. OCS Study MMS 97-0014. U.S. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- MMS. 1997b. Mineral Revenues 1997. Minerals Management Service.
- MMS. 1998. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 170 Final EIS. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Mobley, C.M. 1991. The Campus Site. University of Alaska Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Monson, D.H., D.F. Doak, B.E. Ballachey, A. Johnson, and J.L. Bodkin. 2000. Long-term Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on Sea Otters, Assessed through Age-dependent Mortality Patterns. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 97:6562-6567.
- Montgomery, K. 1999. OASIS Environmental Inc. (formerly with Alyeska), personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Moore, S.E., and R.R. Reeves. 1993. Distribution and Movement. Pages 313-386 *in*: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles (eds.). The Bowhead Whale. Special Publication Number 2, The Society for Marine Mammalogy.
- Morehouse, T.A., and L. Leask. 1978. Governance in the Beaufort Sea Region: Petroleum Development and the North



- Slope Borough. Alaska OCS Socioeconomics Program, TR16. Bureau of Land Management, OCS Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Morehouse, T.A., G.A. McBeath, and L. Leask. 1984. Alaska's Urban and Rural Governments. University Press of America, Lanham, Maryland.
- Morgan, S.O., ed. 1988. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-22-6, Job 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Morgan, S.O., ed. 1990. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. 1 July 1988-30 June 1989. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-23-2, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Morgantini, L.E. 1985. Ungulate Encounters with Construction Materials (Pipe, Berms, etc.) During the Building of an Underground Gas Pipeline in Western Alberta, Canada. *Alces*, 21:215-230.
- Morgantini, L.E., and E. Bruns. 1988. Attraction of Bighorn Sheep to Wellsites and Other Man-made Mineral Licks Along the Eastern Slopes of Alberta: A Management Concern. Proceedings Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council 6:135-140.
- Morgantini, L.E., and B.W. Worbets. 1988. Bighorn Sheep Use of a Gas Well-site During Servicing and Testing: A Case Study of Impact and Mitigation. Proceedings Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council 6:159-164.
- Morris, B.F., M.S. Alton, and W.H. Braham. 1983. Living Marine Resources of the Gulf of Alaska. National Marine Fisheries Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Morrow, J.E. 1980. The Freshwater Fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Morsell, J.W., J.E. Hemming, G.S. Harrison, D.C. Lees, W.W. Wade, D.F. Jones, and C.B. Fahl. 1979. Environmental Assessment of City of Valdez Port Expansion Project. Dames and Moore, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Morstad, S., D. Sharp, J. Wilcock, T. Joyce, and J. Johnson. 1999. Prince William Sound Management Area 1998 Annual Finfish Management Report. Regional Information Report 2A99-20. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moseby, J. 1999. Bureau of Land Management, personal communication, November 18, 1999.
- Mould, E. 1979. Seasonal Movement Related to Habitat of Moose Along the Colville River, Alaska. *The Murrelet*, 60:6-11.
- Moulton, L.L. 1989. Recruitment of Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) into the Colville Delta, Alaska, 1985. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska 24:107-111.
- Moulton, L.L. 1994. The 1993 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. II: The 1993 Colville River Fishery. Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L. 1995. The 1994 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. II: The 1994 Colville River Fishery. Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L. 1997. The 1996 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program. Vol. II: The 1996 Colville River Fishery. Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., and L.J. Field. 1988. Assessment of the Colville River Fall Fishery 1985-1987. Unpublished report prepared by Environmental Sciences and Engineering Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., and L.J. Field. 1991. The 1989 Colville River Fishery. The 1989 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program (Vol. III). Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared by BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., and L.J. Field. 1994. The 1992 Colville River Fishery. The 1992 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program (Vol. II). Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., and J.C. George. 2000. Freshwater Fishes in the Arctic Oil-field Region and Coastal Plain of Alaska. Pages 327-348 in: J.C. Truett. and S.R. Johnson (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oilfield. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Moulton, L.L., B.J. Gallaway, M.H. Fawcett, W.B. Griffiths, K.R. Critchlow, R.G. Fechhelm, D.R. Schmidt, and J.S. Baker. 1986. 1984 Central Beaufort Sea Fish Study. Chapter 3. Prudhoe Bay Waterflood Project Environmental Monitoring Program 1984. Prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Entrix and LGL Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., L.C. Lestelle, and L.J. Field. 1992. The 1991 Colville River Fishery. The 1991 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program (Vol. III). Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, L.L., L.C. Lestelle, and L.J. Field. 1993. The 1991 Colville River Fishery. The 1991 Endicott Development Fish Monitoring Program (Vol. III). Unpublished report prepared by MJM Research. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Moulton, V.D., and R.E. Elliot. 1999. Fixed Wing Aerial Surveys of Seals Near BP's Northstar and Liberty Sites, 1999. Chapter 3 in: W.J. Richardson and M.T. Williams (eds.). Monitoring Ringed Seals During Construction of Ice



- Roads for BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1999; 90-day Report. Prepared by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario, and LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, and National Marine Fisheries Service, Anchorage, Alaska, and Silver Spring, Maryland.
- Mowat, G., K. Poole, and M. O'Donoghue. 1999. Ecology of Lynx in Northern Canada and Alaska. Chapter 9 *in*: The Scientific Basis for Lynx Conservation. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-30. US Forest Service.
- Muench, R.D., and D.L. Nebert. 1973. Physical Oceanography. Pages 103-149 *in*: D.W. Hood, W.E. Shields, and E.J. Kelley (eds.). Environmental Studies of Port Valdez. Institute of Marine Sciences, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Muhlbauer, W.K. 1996. Pipeline Risk Management Manual. Second Edition. Gulf Publishing Co.
- Mull, C.G., and Adams, K.E. 1989. Bedrock Geology of the Eastern Koyukuk Basin, Central Brooks Range, and Eastcentral Arctic Slope, Dalton Highway, Yukon River to Prudhoe Bay Alaska. State of Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys.
- Mumford, R. 1999. State of Alaska, Fish and Wildlife Protection, personal communication, November 9, 1999.
- Municipality of Anchorage. 1991. Anchorage Indicators, A Sociological Review. Municipality of Anchorage, Department of Economic Development and Planning, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Municipality of Anchorage. 1997. Anchorage Indicators. Municipality of Anchorage, Community Planning and Development Department, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Murdoch, J. 1892. Ethnological Results of the Point Barrow Expedition. *in*: Ninth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for the Years 1887-1888. Washington, D.C. Reprinted by Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Murphy, S.M., and B.A. Anderson. 1993. Lisburne Terrestrial Monitoring Program: The Effects of the Lisburne Development Project on Geese and Swans, 1985-1989. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Murphy, S.M., and J.A. Curatolo. 1987. Activity Budgets and Movement Rates of Caribou Encountering Pipelines, Roads, and Traffic in Northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65:2483-2490.
- Murphy, S.M., and B.E. Lawhead. 2000. Caribou. Pages 59-84 *in*: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Murphy, S.M., B.A. Anderson, C.L. Cranor, and R.H. Day. 1987. Lisburne Terrestrial Monitoring Program 1986: The Effects of the Lisburne Development Project on Geese and Swans. Prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Murphy, S.M., R.G. White, B.A. Kugler, J.A. Kitchens, M.D. Smith, and D.S. Barger. 1993. Behavioral Effects of Jet Aircraft on Caribou in Alaska. Report for Proceedings of the 6<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Noise as a Public Health Problem. Vol. 3. INRETS, Arcueilcedex, France.
- Murray, D.F., and R. Lipkin. 1987. Candidate Threatened and Endangered Plants of Alaska with Comments on Other Rare Plants. University of Alaska Herbarium, University of Alaska Museum, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Myers, J.P., and F.A. Pitelka. 1980. Seasonal Abundance and Habitat Use Patterns of Shorebirds at Two Sites in Northern Alaska. *Wader Study Group Bulletin*, 29:28-30.
- Nadler, E. 1994. Tankers Full of Trouble; the Perilous Journey of Alaskan Crude. Grove Press, New York.
- Nagel, P. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska, personal communication, November 13, 2000.
- Naidu, A.S., and Klein. 1988. Sedimentation Processes. Chapter 4 *in*: Shaw and Hameedi (eds.) Lecture Notes on Coastal and Estuarine Studies, Vol. 24. Environmental Studies in Port Valdez, Alaska, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Naiman, J. 1996. ANILCA Section 810: An Undervalued Protection for Alaskan Villagers' Subsistence. *Fordham Environmental Law Journal*, Vol. VII:211-350.
- Nash, R.F. 1990. Wilderness and the American Mind. Yale University Press, New Haven.
- Nash, T.H., III. 1973. The Effect of Air Pollution on Other Plants. Page 192-233 *in*: B.W. Ferry, M.S. Braddeley, and D.L. Hawksworth (eds.). Air Pollution and Lichens. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Nauman, J.W., and D.R. Kernodle. 1973. Field Water-quality Information Along the Proposed Trans-Alaska Pipeline Corridor September 1970 Through September, 1972. Basic Data Report. US Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Naylor, L., and L. Gooding. 1978. Alaska Native Hire on the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline Project. Alaska Review of Social and Economic Conditions.
- Neakok, W., D. Neakok, W. Bodfish, D. Libbey, E.S. Hall, and the Point Lay Elders. 1985. To Keep the Past Alive: The Point Lay Cultural Resource Site Survey. North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska.
- Neff, J.M., and W.A. Stubblefield. 1995. Chemical and Toxicological Evaluation of Water Quality Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *In*: P.G. Wells, J.M. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.). Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters, ASTM STP 1219. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Neiland, B. 1978. Rehabilitation of Bare Sites in Interior Alaska. *Agroborealis*, 10(1):21-25.



- Nellemann, C., and R.D. Cameron. 1996. Effects of Petroleum Development on Terrain Preferences of Calving Caribou. *Arctic*, 49:23-28.
- Nellemann, C., and R.D. Cameron. 1998. Cumulative Impacts of an Evolving Oil-field Complex on the Distribution of Calving Caribou. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 76:1425-1430.
- Nelson, E.W. 1899. The Eskimo About Bering Strait. Pages 3-518 in: Eighteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology 1896-97. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Reprinted by Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C., 1983.
- Nelson, F.E., and S.I. Outcalt. 1982. Anthropogenic Geomorphology in Northern Alaska. *Physical Geography*, 3:17-48.
- Nelson, R. 1979. Cultural Values of the Land in Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values Through Time. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(C) Land Use Study Field Study 1. Prepared by North Slope Borough Contract Staff. Bureau of Land Management, NPRA-A Work Group 1, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Nelson, R.K. 1969. Hunters of the Northern Ice. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- Nerini, M. 1984. A Review of Gray Whale Feeding Ecology. Pages 423-450 in: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, Florida.
- Nichols, D.R.. 1956. Permafrost and Groundwater Conditions in the Glennallen Area, Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 56-91.
- Niedoroda, A.W., and J.M. Colonell. 1990. Beaufort Sea Causeways and Coastal Ocean Dynamics. Pages 203-218 in: Nineteenth Proceedings of the Eighth Off. Mechanical Engineering Conference. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, New York.
- Nixon, J.F. 1991. Effect of Climate Warming on Pipe Creep in Permafrost. *Journal of Cold Region Engineering*, 4(1):67-73.
- NMFS. 1992. Recovery Plan for Steller Sea Lions, *Eumetopias jubatus*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland.
- NMFS. 2000. Draft Environmental Impact Statement — Federal Actions Associated with Management and Recovery of Cook Inlet Beluga Whales. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region, Juneau, Alaska. 99 pp. October 2000.
- NOAA. 1999a. Endangered and Threatened Species: Threatened Status of Three Chinook Salmon Evolutionarily Significant Units in Washington and Oregon, and Endangered Status of One Chinook Salmon ESU in Washington. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Final Rule Federal Register, 64(56):14308-14328. March 24, 1999.
- NOAA. 1999b. Listing Endangered and Threatened Species and Designating Critical Habitat: Petition to List Eighteen Species of Marine Fishes in Puget Sound, Washington. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Federal Register, 64(118):33037-33040. June 21, 1999.
- Nobmann, E.D. 1997. Nutritional Benefits of Subsistence Foods. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and Economic Research, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Noel, L.E., and D.W. Funk. 1999. Milne Point F-pad Saline Vegetation Study. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Noel, L.E., C.T. Schick, and S.R. Johnson. 1996. Quantification of Habitat Alterations and Bird Use of Impoundments in the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska, 1994. Report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Noel, L.E., and T.L. Olson. 1999a. Caribou Distribution in the Milne Point Unit Study Area, Summer 1998 – Final Report. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Noel, L.E., and T.L. Olson. 1999b. Bullen Point to Staines River Large Mammal Distribution, Summer 1998 – Final Report. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Noel, L.E., R.H. Pollard, W.B. Ballard, and M.A. Cronin. 1998. Activity and Use of Active Gravel Pads and Tundra by Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus granti*, Within the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112(3):400-409.
- Noerenberg, W.H. 1963. Salmon Forecast Studies on 1963 Runs in Prince William Sound. Information Leaflet 21. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Juneau, Alaska.
- Norris, L.A. 1997. Address Environmental Concerns with Real Data. Pages 213-218 in: J.R. Williams, J.W. Goodrich-Mahoney, J.R. Wisniewski, and J. Wisniewski (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 24-26 February, New Orleans, Louisiana.
- North Pacific Rim. 1981. Chugach Region Community Subsistence Profiles. Anchorage, Alaska.
- Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. 1980. Socioeconomic Community Profiles: A Background for Planning. Northwestern Alaska Pipeline Company.
- Norton, D., J. Roddick, and C. Cain. 1991. Demonstration of Low Head Air Stripper for Petroleum Waste Treatment. Water Pollution Control Federation 64<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference. October 1991.
- Norton, J.D., W. Tonkins, and B. Flanders. 1998. Alyeska Remedies TAPS' Pipeline Vibrations at Thompson Pass. Page 58 in: *Oil and Gas Journal*: June 1998
- Nowlin, R.A. 1989. Moose-Arctic Slope. Pages 361-373 in:



- S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1987 – 30 June 1988. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-1, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1993a. Unit 6 Deer Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 62-77 *in*: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-4 and W-23-5, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1993b. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound. Pages 54-66 *in*: S.A. Abbott (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-23-4 and W-23-5, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1994. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 45-64 *In* M. V. Hicks, (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1995a. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound. Pages 59-74 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Deer. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-24-3, Study 2.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1995b. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 35-57 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1996a. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 50-80 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1996b. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 65-81 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1 through W-24-3, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1997. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 30-34 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1996. Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 through W-24-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1998a. Interior Caribou Population and Habitat Management. Pages 9-19 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1997 – 30 June 1998. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1998b. Interior Dall Sheep Population Management. Pages 6-14 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Nowlin, R.A. 1998c. Interior Grizzly Bear Population and Habitat Management. Pages 11-18 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1997 – 30 June 1998. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- NPS. 1992. Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement, All-Terrain Vehicles for Subsistence Use, Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve, Alaska. National Park Service, Alaska Regional Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- NPS. 1997. Annual Data Summary: Denali National Park, National Park Service, Gaseous Air Pollutant Monitoring Network. National Park Service, Air Resource Division D-287.
- NRC. 1991. Tanker Spills: Prevention by Design. National Research Council, Committee on Tank Vessel Design, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- NRC. 1998. Double-Hull Tanker Legislation, An Assessment of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. National Research Council (US), Marine Board Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- NSB Contract Staff. 1979. Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values Through Time. North Slope Borough Contract Staff. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(C) Land Use Study Field Study 1. Bureau of Land Management, NPR-A Work Group 1, Anchorage, Alaska.
- NSB. 1999. North Slope Borough 1998/99 Economic Profile and Census Report. Benjamin P. Nageak, Mayor. North Slope Borough, Department of Planning and Community Services, Barrow, Alaska.
- NTSB. 1990. Marine Accident Report, Grounding of the US Tankship *Exxon Valdez* on Bligh Reef, Prince William Sound, Near Valdez, Alaska, March 24, 1989. National Transportation Safety Board, Bureau of Accident Inves-



- tigation. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service (NTIS), PB90916405, Washington, D.C.
- Nyman, D.J., C.B. Crouse, W.J. Hall, H.A. Levin, and J.A. Maple. 1995. Reassessment of Seismic Design Criteria, Trans-Alaska Pipeline, Rev. 1. Prepared by D.J. Nyman and Associates, Houston, Texas, for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- O'Connor, R.M. 1984. Population Trends, Age Structure, and Reproductive Characteristics of Female Lynx in Alaska, 1961 through 1973. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Olliff, T., K. Legg, and B. Kaeding (eds.). 1999. Effects of Winter Recreation on Wildlife of the Greater Yellowstone Area: A Literature Review and Assessment. Report to the Greater Yellowstone Coordinating Committee, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.
- Olson, T.L., and S.A. MacLean. 1999. Waterfowl Responses to On-the-Ground Flexible Pipeline, The Pete's Wicked Prospect No. 1: Simulated Pipeline Study. Final report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Olson, T.L., and L.E. Noel. 2000. Caribou Distribution in the Milne Point Unit Study Area, Summer 1999. Report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Oregon State University. 1999. Regional Economic Information System: 1969–1997. Oregon State University, Information Services, Corvallis, Oregon.
- ORNL. Various including 1999. Transportation Energy Data Book. Oak Ridge National Laboratories. Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Orth, D.J. 1967. Dictionary of Alaska Place Names. Geological Survey Professional Papers 567. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Orth, D.J. 1971. Dictionary of Alaska Place Names. Geological Survey Professional Papers 567. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Osborne, T.O. 1989. Game Management Unit 24 Koyukuk River Drainage Above Dulbi River. Pages 334-341 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1987 – 30 June 1988. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-23-1, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Osborne, T.O. 1991. Game Management Unit 24, Koyukuk River Drainage. Pages 242-249 in: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1989 – June 30 1991. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-23-3 and W-23-4, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Osborne, T.O. 1993. Game Management Unit 24 Koyukuk River Drainage Above Dulbi River. Pages 375-384 in: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report, 1 July 1989 – 30 June 1991. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-3 and W-23-4, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Osborne, T.O. 1995. Game Management Units 20F, 21C, 21D and 24, Galena Mountain, Ray Mountains, and Wolf Mountain Herds. Pages 146-156 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992 – 30 June 1994. Caribou Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Osborne, T.O. 1996. Game Management Unit 24, Brooks Range within GANWR and West of the Dalton Highway. Pages 158-166 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities, 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report. Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Osterkamp, T.E., and V.E. Romanovsky. 1999. Evidence for Warming and Thawing of Discontinuous Permafrost in Alaska. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, 10:17-37.
- Osterkamp, T.E., D.C. Esch, and V.E. Romanovsky. 1998. Permafrost. Pages 115-127 in: G. Weller, and P.A. Anderson (eds.). Implications of Global Change in Alaska and the Bering Sea Region. Center for Global Change and Arctic System Research, University of Alaska.
- Oswalt, W. 1967. Alaskan Eskimos. Chandler, San Francisco, California.
- Ovenden, L. 1986. Vegetation Colonizing the Bed of a Recently Drained Thermokarst Lake (Illisarvils), Northwest Territories. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 64:2688-2692.
- Oxley, D.J., M.B. Fenton, and G.R. Carmody. 1974. The Effects of Roads on Populations of Small Mammals. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 11:51-59.
- Page, G.W., and R.E. Gill, Jr. 1994. Shorebirds in Western North America: Late 1800s to Late 1900s. Pages 147–160 in: J.R. Jehl, Jr., and N.K. Johnson (eds.). A Century of Avifaunal Change in Western North America. Studies in Avian Biology No. 15. Cooper Ornithological Society, Allen Press, Inc., Lawrence, Kansas.
- Pamplin, W., Jr. 1979. Construction Related Impacts of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System on Terrestrial Wildlife Habitats. Special Report 24. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Paragi, T.F., W.N. Johnson, D.D. Katnik, and A.J. Magoun. 1996. Marten Selection of Postfire Seres in the Alaskan Taiga. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 74:2226-2237.
- Parametrix, Inc. 1997. Alpine Development Project Environmental Evaluation Document. Prepared by Parametrix, Inc., Kirkland, Washington. Prepared for US Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.



- Pasitschniak-Arts, M., and S. Larivière. 1995. *Gulo gulo*. Mammalian Species No. 587. American Society of Mammalogists.
- Patterson, A. 1974. Subsistence Harvests in Five Native Regions. Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Peakall, D.B., D. Hallett, D.S. Miller, R.G. Butler, and W.B. Kinter. 1980. Effects of Ingested Crude Oil on Black Guillemots: a Combined Field and Laboratory Study. *Ambio*. 9:28-30.
- Perham, C.J. 1995. Home Range, Habitat Selection, and Movements of Lynx (*Lynx canadensis*) in Eastern Interior Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Perry, H.R. 1982. Muskrats. Chapter 15 in: J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer (eds.). *Wild Mammals of North America*. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Petersen, M.R., W.W. Larned, and D.C. Douglas. 1999. At-sea Distribution of Spectacled Eiders: A 120-year-old Mystery Resolved. *Auk*, 116:1009–1020.
- Peterson, K.M., and W.D. Billings. 1978. Geomorphic Processes and Vegetational Change Along the Meade River Sand Bluffs in Northern Alaska. *Arctic*, 31:7-23.
- Peterson, K.M., and W.D. Billings. 1980. Tundra Vegetational Patterns and Succession in Relation to Microtopography Near Atkasuk, Alaska. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 12:473-482.
- Péwé, T.L. 1975. Quaternary Geology of Alaska. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 835.
- Péwé, T.L. 1982. Geologic hazards of the Fairbanks Area, Alaska. Alaska Geological and Geophysical Surveys Special Report 15.
- Péwé, T.L., and R.D. Reger (eds.). 1983. Richardson and Glenn Highways, Alaska, Guidebook to Permafrost and Quaternary Hydrology. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Philo, L.M., G.M. Carroll, and D.A. Yokel. 1993. Movements of Caribou in the Teshepuk Lake Herd as Determined by Satellite Tracking, 1990-1993. Joint report by North Slope Borough, Barrow; Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Barrow; and Bureau of Land Management, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Pielou, E.C. 1994. *A Naturalist's Guide to the Arctic*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. 327 pp.
- Plafker, G., and L.R. Mayo. 1965. Tectonic Deformation, Subaqueous Slides and Destructive Waves Associated with the Alaskan March 27, 1965 Earthquake: An Interim Geologic Evaluation. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, open-file report.
- Pitcher, K. 1990. Major Decline in Number of Harbor Seals, *Phoca vitulina richardsi*, on Tugidak Island, Gulf of Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science*, 6.2:121-134.
- Pitcher, K.W. 1984. Susitna Hydroelectric Project, Phase II, Big Game Studies. Volume IV. Caribou. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Progress Report. Anchorage, Alaska. 41 pp.
- Pitcher, K.W. 1989. Harbor Seal Trend Count Surveys in Southern Alaska, 1988. NTIS No. PB90-208628/AS. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.
- Pitcher, K.W., and D. Calkins. 1979. Biology of the Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina richardsi*) in the Gulf of Alaska. OCSEAP Final Report 19(1983):231-310. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Pitcher, K.W., and D.G. Calkins. 1981. Reproductive Biology of Steller Sea Lions in the Gulf of Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy* 62:599-605.
- Pitelka, FA. 1974. An avifaunal review for the Barrow region and North Slope of arctic Alaska. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 6:161–184.
- Pollard, R.H., W.B. Ballard, M.A. Cronin, and L.E. Noel. 1996a. Summer Distribution of Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus granti*, in the Area of the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska, 1990-1994. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 110:659-764.
- Pollard, R.H., W.B. Ballard, M.A. Cronin, and L.E. Noel. 1996b. Parasitic Insect Abundance and Microclimate of Gravel Pads and Tundra Within the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska, in Relation to Use by Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus granti*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 110:649-658.
- Pollard, R.H., R. Rodrigues, and R.C. Wilkinson. 1990. Wildlife Use of Disturbed Habitats in Arctic Alaska: 1989 Final Report. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Pomeroy, G.W. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska, personal communication, November 13, 2000.
- Pomeroy, G.W., and J.D. Norton. 2000. Use of Isolation Stopples for Valve Replacement on Trans-Alaska Pipeline. ETCE/OMAE. Proceedings of the International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Porsild, A.E. 1945. Mammals of the MacKenzie Delta. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 59(1):4-22.
- Portman, C.R. 2000. Prudhoe Bay GTL Project on Horizon. *Resources Review*. Resource Development Council, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Power, G. 1997. A Review of Fish Ecology in Arctic North America. Pages 13-39 in: J. Reynolds, (ed.). *Fish Ecology in Arctic North America*. American Fisheries Society Symposium 19. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Powers, W.R., and J.F. Hoffecker. 1989. Late Pleistocene Settlement in the Nenana Valley, Central Alaska. *American Antiquity* 54(2):263-287.
- Preston, T. 1999. Field Environmental Generalist/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, October 30, 1999.



- Programmatic Agreement. 1997. Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties During Emergency Contingency Plan, Annex M. Alaska Federal/State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharges/Releases. Agreement between 10 federal and state agencies. From web site: [www.achp.gov/NCP-PA.html](http://www.achp.gov/NCP-PA.html).
- Pullar, G. 1997. Two Centuries of Changing Identity: The Case of the Tangirarmiut. American Museum of Natural History, New York, New York.
- PWSEDC. 1999. Prince William Sound Economic Development Council web site: [www.alaska.net/~pwsedc](http://www.alaska.net/~pwsedc).
- Quakenbush, L., and J. Cochrane. 1993. Report on the Conservation Status of the Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*), a Candidate Threatened and Endangered Species. Report with recommendations for listing as a threatened species submitted by US Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services, Fairbanks, Alaska, and Anchorage, Alaska. Submitted to US Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Endangered Species, Washington, D.C.
- Quakenbush, L.T., R.S. Suydam, K.M. Fluetsch, and C.L. Donaldson. 1995. Breeding Biology of Steller's Eiders Nesting Near Barrow, Alaska, 1991-1994. Unpublished technical report prepared by US Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska, and North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, Alaska. NAES-TR-95-03.
- Quimby, R. 1974. Grizzly Bear. Chapter II in: R.D. Jakimchuk (ed.). Mammal Studies in Northeastern Alaska with Emphasis within the Canning River Drainage. Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. Canadian Arctic Gas Study, Ltd. Biological Report Series, Vol. 24.
- Racine, C.H., and G.M. Ahlstrand. 1991. Thaw Response of Tussock-shrub Tundra to Experimental All-terrain Vehicle Disturbance in South-central Alaska. *Arctic*, 44:31-37.
- Racine, C.H., and L.A. Johnson. 1988. Effects of All-terrain Vehicle Traffic on Tundra Terrain Near Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska. CRREL Spec. Rep. 88-17. US Army Cold Region Research Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Racine, C.H., M.T. Jorgenson, and J.C. Walters. 1998. Thermokarst Vegetation in Lowland Birch Forests on the Tanana Flats, Interior Alaska, USA. Pages 927-933 in: A.G. Lewkowicz and M. Allard (eds.). Proceedings of Seventh International Conference on Permafrost. Collection Nordicana 57. Universite Laval, Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada.
- Rausch, R.L. 1953. On the Status of Some Arctic Mammals. *Arctic*, 6:91-148.
- Rausch, R.L. 1958. Some Observations on Rabies in Alaska, with Special Reference to Wild Canidae. *Journal Wildlife Management*, 22:246-260.
- Rawlinson, S.E. 1993. Surficial Geology and Morphology of the Alaskan Central Arctic Coastal Plain. Report of Investigations 93-1172. Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Ray, P.H. 1885. Narrative in Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska. Report to the House of Representatives, US Congress, Ex. Doc. 44. Washington, D.C.
- Raymond, C.W.C. 1871. Report of a Reconnaissance of the Yukon River, Alaska Territory, July to September 1869. 42<sup>nd</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Session, Senate Executive Document No. 12. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Raymond, C.P. 1900. Reconnaissance of the Yukon River, 1869. In: Compilations of Narratives of Exploration in Alaska. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Reanier, R.E. 1995. The Antiquity of Paleoindian Materials in Northern Alaska. *Arctic Anthropology* 32(1):31-50.
- Reaume, D. 1999. The Contemporary and Future Alaska Economy: Prospects for Economic Development and Diversity. in: Clive Thomas (ed.). Alaska Public Policy Issues. Denali Press, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reckord, H. 1983. That's the Way We Live: Subsistence Use in the Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve. Occasional Paper 34. Anthropology and Historic Preservation, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Reed, C.E. 1985. The Role of Wild Resource Use in Communities of the Central Kenai Peninsula and Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 106. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: Alaska (Region A). Biological Report 88 (26.11) US Fish Wildlife Service.
- Reese, N. 2000. Alaska Railroad, personal communication on moose killed by trains in Alaska. March 14, 2000.
- Resource Planning Team. 1974. Subsistence Harvests in Five Native Regions. Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Team for Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Reub, G.S., J.D. Durst, and D.R. Glass. 1991. Fish Distribution and Abundance. Vol. 6, Chap. 1, Part IV. Endicott Environmental Program, Final Reports, 1987. Unpublished report prepared by Envirosphere Company. Available at US Army Corps of Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.G. 1987. Game Management Units 24-26, Brooks Range. Pages 65-67 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part V Brown/Grizzly Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Vol. XVIII, Project W-23-1, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.G. 1989. Game Management Units 24, 25, 26B and 26C. Pages 174-184 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part V Brown/Grizzly Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Vol. XIX, Project W-23-1, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V. 1981a. Game Management Unit 6 Prince Wil-



- liam Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 51-52 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, Part I. Black Bears and Brown Bears. Vol XII. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 17.0, 4.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V. 1981b. Game Management Units 24-26 Brooks Range. Pages 94-96 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, Part I. Black Bears and Brown Bears. Vol XII. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 17.0, 4.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V. 1993. Evaluation of the Effects of Harvest on Grizzly Bear Population Dynamics in the Northcentral Alaska Range. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Project W-23-5, Study 4.25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V. 1997. Effects of Harvest on Grizzly Bear Population Dynamics in the Northcentral Alaska Range. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-24-1 through W-24-2, Study 4.25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V. 1999. Effects of Harvest on Grizzly Bear Population Dynamics in the Northcentral Alaska Range. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-5 and W-27-1, Study 4.28. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V., and J.L. Hechtel. 1986. Population Structure, Reproductive Biology and Movement Patterns of Grizzly Bears in the Northcentral Alaska Range. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-21-1 and W-22-2 through W-22-4, Study 4.25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, H.V., and J.L. Hechtel. 1992. Effects of Harvest Rates on Grizzly Bear Population Dynamics in the Northcentral Alaska Range. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-22-5, W-22-6, and W-23-1 through W-23-4, Study 4.25. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, J.B. 1997. Ecology of Overwintering Fishes in Alaskan Freshwaters. Pages 281-302 in: A.M. Milner and M.W. Oswood (eds.). Freshwaters of Alaska: Ecological Synthesis. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Reynolds, J.R. 1979. History and Current Status of Sitka Black-tailed Deer in Prince William Sound. Pages 177-183 in: O.C. Wallmo and J.W. Schoen (eds.). Sitka Black-tailed Deer: Proceedings of a Conference in Juneau, Alaska. US Forest Service, Alaska Region, Juneau, Alaska. Series Number R10-48.
- Reynolds, J.R. 1981a. Unit 6 Mountain Goat Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 203-211 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, Part VII. Mountain Goat. Volume XVIII. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-22-6, Job 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, J.R. 1981b. Game Management Unit 6, Prince William Sound and North Gulf Coast. Pages 21-23 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, Part I. Black Bears and Brown Bears. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Vol. XII. Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 17.0, 4.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Reynolds, P.E. 1984. Distribution, Movements and Herd Dynamics of Radio-collared Muskoxen in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. Biological Paper, University of Alaska Special Report No. 4:88.
- Reynolds, P.E. 1998. Dynamics and Range Expansion of a Reestablished Muskox Population. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 62:734-744.
- Ricard, J.G., and G.J. Doucet. 1993. Moose (*Alces alces*) Harvest by Recreational Hunting Near Powerline Rights-of-way in Quebec. Pages 323-324 in: G.J. Doucet, C. Seguin, and M. Giguere (eds.). Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management, 19-22 September 1993.
- Rice, D.W., and A.A. Wolman. 1971. The Life History and Ecology of the Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*). American Society of Mammalogy Special Publication No. 3.
- Rice, S.D., R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright (eds.). 1996. Proceedings of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium. American Fisheries Society Symposium No. 18. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Richard, W.E., and F. Deneke. 1972. Preliminary Investigation of Petroleum Spillage, Haines-Fairbanks Military Pipeline, Alaska. CRREL Special Report 170.
- Richardson, J. 2000. LGL Ltd, environmental research associates, King City, Ontario. Personal communication.
- Richardson, W.J., B. Würsig, and C.R. Greene, Jr. 1986. Reactions of Bowhead Whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, to Seismic Exploration in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, 79:1117-1128.
- Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Richardson, W.J., G.W. Miller, and C. R. Greene, Jr. 1999. Displacement of Migrating Bowhead Whales by Sounds from Seismic Surveys in Shallow Waters of the Beaufort Sea. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, 106:2281.
- Rickard, W.E., Jr., and J. Brown. 1974. Effects of Vehicles on Arctic Tundra. *Environmental Conservation*, 1:55-62.
- Rieger, S., D.B. Schoephorster, and C.E. Furbush. 1979. Exploratory Soil Survey of Alaska. US Soil Conservation Service.
- Ritchie, R.J. 1999. Senior Research Biologist, ABR, Inc., personal communication.
- Ritchie, R.J. 1987. Response of Adult Peregrine Falcons to



- Experimental and Other Disturbance Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, Sagavanirktok River, Alaska, 1985, 1986. Final report by Alaska Biological Research, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service, Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Ritchie, R.J. 1991. Effects of Oil Development on Providing Nesting Opportunities for Gyrfalcons and Rough-legged Hawks in Northern Alaska. *Condor*, 93:180–184.
- Ritchie, R.J., and R.E. Ambrose. 1987. Winter Records of Bald Eagles, *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, in Interior Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 101:86–87.
- Ritchie, R.J., and S. Ambrose. 1996. Distribution and Population Status of Bald Eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in Interior Alaska. *Arctic*, 49:120–128.
- Ritchie, R.J., T.J. Doyle, and J.M. Wright. 1998. Peregrine Falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) Nest in a Quarry and on Highway Cutbanks in Alaska. *J. Raptor Research* 32:261–264.
- Ritchie, R.J., and J. Rose. 1999. Results of Raptor Surveys on the Tanana River and in Yukon MOAs 1–2, Alaska, 1998. Final report prepared by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for US Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Robards, F.C. 1952. Annual Report: Game, Fur and Fish. (Memorandum). US Fish and Wildlife Service, Cordova, Alaska.
- Robards, F.C. 1954. Annual Report - Game, Fur and Fish: Cordova, 1953. Unpublished report of the Alaska Game Commission.
- Roberson, K. 1986. Range Extension of the Sitka Black-tailed Deer, *Odocoileus hemionus sitkensis*, in Alaska. *Canadian Field Naturalist*, 100(4):563–565.
- Roberts, J. 1992. When Kids go to High School, They're Lucky. in: R. Strickland (ed.). *Alaskans, Life on the Last Frontier*. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- Robinson, S.R. 1988. Status of the Ray Mountains Caribou Herd. Pages 149–160 in: R.D. Cameron and J.L. Davis (eds.). *Proceedings of the Third North American Caribou Workshop*. Technical Bulletin No. 8. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Robus, M.A. 1984. Summer Food Habits of Muskoxen in Northeastern Alaska. *Biological Papers*, University of Alaska Special Report No. 4:81–85.
- Roby, D.D. 1978. Behavioral Patterns of Barren-ground Caribou of the Central Arctic Herd Adjacent to the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline. M. S. thesis, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Rockwell, J., Jr. 1978. Criteria for Crossing Small Drainages Containing Fish. Alaska Pipeline Office Narrative Surveillance Report. Attachment G. US Alaska Pipeline Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Rodahl, K. 1963. *The Last Few*. Harper & Row, New York, New York.
- Roderick, J. 1997. *Crude Dreams: A Personal History of Oil and Politics in Alaska*. Epicenter Press, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Rodrigues, R. 1992. Bird Use of Abandoned Gravel Pads in Arctic Alaska: 1990 and 1991. Final report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Rogers, G. 1999. The Alaska Economy and Economic Issues: An Historical Overview. in: Clive Thomas (ed.). *Alaska Public Policy Issues*. The Denali Press, Juneau, Alaska.
- Roseneau, D.G., H. Reynolds III, and C.M. White. 1976. Northeastern Alaska. Pages 243–245 in: R.W. Fyfe, S.A. Temple, and T.J. Cade (eds.). *The 1975 North American Peregrine Falcon Survey*. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 90:228–273.
- Roseneau, D.G., C.E. Tull, and R.W. Nelson. 1981. Protection strategies for peregrine falcons and other raptors along the planned Northwest Alaskan gas pipeline route. Vol. 1. Unpubl. report prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Co., and Fluor Northwest, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska, by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Rothe, T.C., C.J. Markon, L.L. Hawkins, and P.S. Koehl. 1983. Waterbird Populations and Habitats of the Colville River Delta, Alaska. 1981 Summary Report. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Special Studies, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Rotterman, L.M., and T. Simon-Jackson. 1988. Sea Otter, *Enhydra lutris*. Pages 237–275 in: J.W. Lentfer (ed.). *Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska*. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.
- Rural Impact Program. 1977. *The Impact of the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline on Rural Communities in Alaska's Interior*. Fairbanks Town and Village Association for Development, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Russell, D.E., and A.M. Martell. 1984. Influence of the Dempster Highway on the Activity of the Porcupine Caribou Herd. Pages 22–26 in: A.M. Martell and D.E. Russell (eds.). *Proceedings of the First North American Caribou Workshop*, September 28–29, 1983, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Canada.
- Rutz, C., R. Brown, and B. Kellems. 1991. Biological Oxidation of Petroleum Wastewater at Valdez Alaska. *Water Pollution Control Federation 64<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference*. October 1991.
- Rutz, C. D. Norton, and C. Cain. 1992. Low-Head Air Stripper Treats Oil Tanker Ballast Water. In: *Water Environment & Technology Magazine*, Vol 4, Number 2, February 1992.
- S.R. Braund and Associates. 1988. North Slope Subsistence Study — Barrow, 1987. Alaska OCS Sociocultural Studies Program, Technical Report No. 133. Prepared by S.R. Braund and Associates and Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- S.R. Braund and Associates. 1989. North Slope Subsistence Study — Barrow, 1988. Alaska OCS Sociocultural Studies Program, Technical Report No. 135. Prepared by S.R. Braund and Associates and Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Minerals Management Ser-



- vice, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- S.R. Braund and Associates. 1993. North Slope Subsistence Study — Barrow, 1987, 1988, and 1989. Alaska OCS Sociocultural Studies Program, Technical Report No. 149. Prepared by S.R. Braund and Associates and Institute of Social and Economic Research. Prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska and the North Slope Borough.
- Sage, B.L. 1971. A Study of White-billed Divers in Arctic Alaska. *British Birds* 64519–528.
- Sage, B.L. 1974. Ecological Distribution of Birds in the Atigun and Sagavanirktok River Valleys, Arctic Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 88:281-291.
- Salisbury, C.A. 1992. Alaska Territorial Guard Cite – Soldiers of the Mists: Minutemen of the Alaska Frontier. Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., Missoula, Montana.
- Samuel, D.E., and B.B. Nelson. 1982. Foxes. Chapter 22 in: J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer (eds.) *Wild Mammals of North America*. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Sauer, J.R., J.E. Hines, I. Thomas, J. Fallon, and G. Gough. 1999. The North American Breeding Bird Survey, Results and Analysis 1966 - 1998. Version 98.1. USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, Maryland.
- Saulitis, E.L. 1993. The Behavior and Vocalizations of the “AT” Group of Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) in Prince William Sound, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Scheffer, V.B. 1949. The Dall porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 30:116–121.
- Schell, D.M. 1998. Isotope Ratio Evidence of Declining Primary Productivity in the Bering Sea. Pages 65-137 in: *Testing Conceptual Models of Marine Mammal Trophic Dynamics Using Carbon and Nitrogen Stable Isotope Ratios*. Final Report, OCS Study MMS 98-0031. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Water and Environmental Research Center. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Schempf, P.F. 1989. Raptors in Alaska. Pages 144–154 in: *Proceedings of the Western Raptor Management Symposium and Workshop, 26–28 October 1987, Boise, Idaho*. Scientific and Technical Series No. 12. National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C.
- Schlickeisen, R.O., C.W. Consolvo, and R.C. Raymond. 1971. Education Systems Resources Incorporated, A Study of the Impact of the Proposed Trans-Alaska Pipeline on the Alaska Native Population. Prepared for Bureau of Indian Affairs.
- Schmid, W.D. 1971. Modification of the Subnivean Microclimate by Snowmobiles. Pages 251-255 in: A.O. Haugen (ed.). *Proceedings of the Snow and Ice in Relation to Wildlife and Recreation Symposium*. Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
- Schmidt, D. 1999. Field Environmental Generalist/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Schmidt, D., W.B. Griffiths, D.K. Beaubien, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. Movement of Young-of-the-year Arctic Ciscos Across the Beaufort Sea Coast, 1985-1988. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 11:132-144. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Schneider, W. 1976. Beaver, Alaska: The Story of a Multi-Ethnic Community. Ph.D. dissertation, Bryn Mawr College.
- Schoen, J.W., and M.D. Kirchhoff. 1982. Habitat Use by Mountain Goats in Southeast Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-17-10, W-17-11, W-21-1, and W-21-2, Job 12.4R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Schoen, T.W., and L. Beier. 1990. Brown Bear Habitat Preferences and Brown Bear Logging and Mining Relationships in Southeastern Alaska. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-22-1 through W-22-6 and W-23-1 through W-23-3, Study 4.17. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Schroeder, R.F., D.B. Anderson, R. Bosworth, J.M. Morris, and J.M. Wright. 1987. Subsistence in Alaska: Arctic, Interior, Southcentral, Southwest, and Western Regional Summaries. Technical Paper No. 150. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Schullery, P. 1980. The Bears of Yellowstone. Yellowstone Library and Museum Association, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming.
- Schwarber, J. 1983. Subsistence: An Overview. Manuscript prepared for State Representative, Mike Davis.
- Scott, C.L., L.A. Brown, G.B. Jennings, and C.J. Utermohle. 2001. Community profile database. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. Juneau, Alaska.
- Scott, C.P. 1993. Continuity and Change in the Wiseman Area of Alaska: A Look at Land and Renewable Resource Use Over Time. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska.
- Scott, R.F., E.F. Chatelain, and W.A. Elkins. 1950. The Status of the Dall Sheep and Caribou in Alaska. *North American Wildlife Conference*, 15:612-626.
- SECOR. 1995. Analysis of Data Applicability for the Alaska North Slope Air Quality Management Program, Badami Development Project. SECOR International Inc. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. March 1995.
- SECOR. 1997b. TAPS Operating Permit Application, Valdez Marine Terminal. Submitted to Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. SECOR International Inc. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, October 1997.
- Sedinger, J., and A. Stickney. 2000. Black Brant in: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). *Natural History of an Arctic Oil*



- Field: Development and the Biota. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Senner, R.G.B. 1989. Effects of Petroleum Operations in Alaskan Wetlands. Prepared by Robert Senner and Company. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. and BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Senner, R. 1999. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication.
- Senner, S.E. 1979. An Evaluation of the Copper River Delta as a Critical Habitat for Migrating Shorebirds. *Studies in Avian Biology* 2:131-145.
- Seward, A., ed. 1985. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-22-3, Job 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sharp, B.E., M. Cody, and R. Turner. 1996. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on the Black Oystercatcher. Pages 748-758 in: S.D. Rice, R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright (eds.). Proceedings of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium. American Fisheries Society Symposium No. 18. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Shaw, D.G., D.J. McIntosh, M.K. Hoberg, and A. Blanchard. 1999. Supplemental Studies of Hydrocarbons in Sediments of Port Valdez, Alaska, 1998. University of Alaska Institute of Marine Science.
- Sheppard, W.L. 1999. Demographic, Economic, and Subsistence Profiles of Thirteen Communities Within and Near the Copper River Basin. Prepared by Sheppard Research, Portland, Oregon. Report submitted to Northern Land Use Research Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Sheppard, W.L., and S.C. Gerlach 2000. Demographic, Economic, and Subsistence Profiles of Thirteen Communities within and Near the Copper River Basin, Vol. II. Prepared for ClearWater Environmental, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Shepro, C.E., and D.C. Maas. 1999. North Slope Borough 1998/99 Economic Profile and Census Report: Volume VIII. Prepared for the North Slope Borough Department of Planning and Community Services, Barrow, Alaska.
- Sherburne, J.L. 1993. Status Report on the Short-tailed Albatross *Diomedea albatrus*. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Nat. Heritage Program, Environmental and Natural Resources Institute, University of Alaska, Anchorage.
- Sherwood, K.W., and J.D. Craig. 2000. Prospects for Development of Alaska Natural Gas, a Review. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.
- Shideler, R.T., and J. Hechtel. 1995. Grizzly Bear Use of the North Slope Oil Fields. Paper presented at North Slope Environmental Studies Conference, 9-10 March 1995, BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. [abstract]
- Shideler, R.T., and J. Hechtel. 2000. Grizzly Bear. Pages 105-132 in: J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson (eds.). The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Shideler, R. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. November 1, 1999, personal communication.
- Shideler, R. 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska. April 5, 2000, personal communication.
- Shinkwin, A.D. 1979. Dakah De'nin's Village and the Dixthada Site: A Contribution to Northern Athapaskan Prehistory. National Museum of Man, Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 91.
- Shishido, N. 1986. Seasonal distribution and winter habitat use by Sitka black-tailed deer in the Prince William Sound region, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Shoulders, M. 1999. Field Environmental Generalist/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Shur, Y. 1997. Design Depth of Frost Penetration Map, Alaska. Pages 419-420 in: Proceedings of the Fifth International Symposium on Cold Region Development. Published by ISCORD.
- Shur, Y.L., and M.T. Jorgenson. 1998. Cryostructure Development on the Floodplain of the Colville River Delta, Northern Alaska. Pages 993-1000 in: A.G. Lewkowicz and M. Allard (eds.). Proceedings of Seventh International Conference on Permafrost. Collection Nordicana, No. 57. Universite Laval, Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada.
- Silverstein, S. 1999. Alaska Railroad Corporation, personal communication, November 22, 1999.
- Simeone, W.E. 1998. Managing Competition: The Copper River Fishery. *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, 22(3):53-57.
- Simeone, W.E., and J.A. Fall. 1996. Patterns and Trends in the Subsistence Salmon Fishery of the Upper Copper River, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Simmons, G. 2000. Former engineer in charge of earthquake monitoring/Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, January 17, 2000.
- Simpson, S.G., M.E. Hogan, and D.V. Derksen. 1982. Behavior and Disturbance of Molting Pacific Black Brant in Arctic Alaska. Unpublished report prepared by US Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Singer, F.J. 1984. Aerial Dall Sheep Count, 1982, 1983, and 1984, Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve. Natural Resources Survey and Inventory Report AR/84-2. National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Singer, F.J., and J.L. Doherty. 1985. Managing Mountain Goats at a Highway Crossing. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 13:469-477.
- Siniff, D.B., and R.O. Skoog. 1964. Aerial Censusing of Caribou Using Stratified Random Sampling. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 28:391-401.
- Sinnott, R. 1994. Game Management Units 13D and 14, Talkeetna Mountains and Western Chugach Mountains. Pages 127-143 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of



- Survey-inventory Activities. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sinnott, R. 1996a. Game Management Units 11, 13D, 14A and 14C, Chugach Mountains. Pages 32-45 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sinnott, R. 1996b. Game Management Units 13D and 14, Talkeetna Mountains and Western Chugach Mountains. Pages 135-152 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sinnott, R. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, October 30 and November 26, 1999.
- Sjolander, S., and G. Agren. 1976. Reproductive Behavior of the Yellow-billed Loon *Gavia adamsii*. *Condor*, 78:454-463.
- Skoog, R.O. 1968. Ecology of the Caribou (*Rangifer tarandus granti*) in Alaska. Ph.D. thesis, University of California, Graduate Division, Berkeley, California.
- Slaughter, C.W., C.H. Racine, D.A. Walker, L.A. Johnson, and G. Abele. 1989. Use of Off-road Vehicles and Mitigation of Effects of Alaska Permafrost Environments: A Review. *Environmental Management*, 14:63-72.
- Sloan, C.E., C. Zenone, and L.R. Mayo. 1975. Icings Along the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Route. Open File Rep. 75-87. US Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Slobodin, R. 1981. Kutchin. Pages 514-532 in: J. Helm (ed.). Handbook of the North American Indian: Subarctic. Vol. 6. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Small, R.J., and D.P. DeMaster. 1995. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 1995. Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-57. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Smith, L.N., L.C. Byrne, C.B. Johnson, and A.A. Stickney. 1994. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1993. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, L.N., L.C. Byrne, and R.J. Ritchie. 1993. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1992. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, M.D. 1996. Distribution, Abundance, and Quality of Forage within the Summer Range of the Central Arctic Caribou Herd. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Smith, M.W., and R.S. Glesne. 1982. Aquatic Studies on the North Slope of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, 1981 and 1982. Fishery Research Progress Report FY83-1. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Smith, R.A., J.R. Slack, T. Wyant, and K.J. Lanfear. 1982. The Oilspill Risk Analysis Model of the US Geological Survey. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1227. US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Smith, T.E. 1984. Status of Muskoxen in Alaska. Biological Papers, University of Alaska Special Report No. 4:15-18.
- Smith, T.G., and M.O. Hammill. 1981. Ecology of the Ringed Seal, *Phoca hispida*, in its Fast-ice Breeding Habitat. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 59:966-981.
- Smith, T.G., and I. Stirling. 1975. The Breeding Habitat of the Ringed Seal (*Phoca hispida*), the Birth Lair and Associated Structures. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53:1297-1305.
- Smith, W.T. 1999. Analysis of Information Collected at the Dalton Highway Hunter Check Station, 1 August - 27 September 1998. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Smith, W.T., and R.D. Cameron. 1983. Responses of Caribou to Industrial Development on Alaska's Arctic Slope. *Acta Zool. Fennica*, 175:43-45.
- Smith, W.T., and R.D. Cameron. 1985. Reactions of Large Groups of Caribou to a Pipeline Corridor on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic*, 38:53-57.
- Smith, W.T., and R.D. Cameron. 1992. Caribou Responses to Development Infrastructures and Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Central Arctic Region. Pages 79-86 in: T.R. McCabe, B. Griffith, N.E. Walsh, and D.D. Young (eds.). Terrestrial Research: 1002 area — Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Interim Report 1988-1990. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Snodgrass, R., C. Logsdon, and B. Heim. 1982. Alaskan Agriculture: A Overview. State of Alaska, Juneau, Alaska.
- Snow, L., and S. Depue. 1990. State of Alaska Expenditures by Election District FY89. Alaska State Legislature, Legislative Research Agency, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sobelman, S.S. 1985. The Economics of Wild Resource Use in Shishmaref, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 112. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Sonnenfeld, J. 1956. Changes in Subsistence Among the Barrow Eskimo. Ph.D. dissertation, Johns Hopkins University.
- Sopuck, L.G., and D.J. Vernam. 1986a. Late Winter Distribution and Movements of Moose in Relation to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in Interior Alaska. Prepared by Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.



- Sopuck, L.G., and D.J. Vernam. 1986b. Distribution and Movements of Moose (*Alces alces*) in Relation to the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline. *Arctic*, 39:138-144.
- Sorenson, S. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 15, 2000.
- Spatt, P.D. 1978. Seasonal Variation of Growth Conditions on a Natural and Dust Impacted *Sphagnum* (Sphagnaceae) Community in Northern Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- SPCO. 1993. 1993 Annual Report. State Pipeline Coordinator's Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- SPCO. 1995. 1994 Annual Report. State Pipeline Coordinator's Office, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Spencer, R.F. 1959. The North Alaskan Eskimo: A Study in Ecology and Society. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 171.
- Spindler, M.A. 1976. Ecological Survey of the Birds, Mammals, and Vegetation of Fairbanks Wildlife Management Area. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Spraker, T.H., W.B. Ballard, and S.D. Miller. 1981. Game Management Unit 13 Brown Bear Studies. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Report, Projects W-17-10, W-17-11 and W-21-1, Job 4.13R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stanford, D. 1976. The Walakpa Site, Alaska: Its Place in the Birnik and Thule Cultures. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 20. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Starr, S.J., M.N. Kuwada, and L.L. Trasky. 1981. Recommendations for Minimizing the Impacts of Hydrocarbon Development on Fish, Wildlife and Aquatic Plant Resources of the Northern Bering Sea and Norton Sound. State of Alaska, Department of Fish and Game, Habitat Division, Anchorage, Alaska.
- State of Alaska OMB. 1986. OMB Budget Studies. Office of Management and Budget.
- Stears, C.D., O.C. Moghissi, and L. Bone. 1998. Use of Coupons to Monitor Cathodic Protection of an Underground Pipeline. Pages 23-31 in: *Material Performance* (NACE), February 1998.
- Stehn, R.A., C.P. Dau, B. Conant, and W.I. Butler. 1993. Decline of Spectacled Eiders Nesting in Western Alaska. *Arctic*, 46:264-277.
- Steller, G.W. 1988. Journal of a Voyage with Bering, 1741-1742 / George Wilhelm Steller. Stanford University Press.
- Stephenson, B. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1986. Development of Lynx Population Estimation Techniques. Research Final Report, Federal Aid Wildlife Restoration, Project W-22-2, W-22-3, W-22-4, and W-22-5, Job 7.12R. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1993. Game Management Unit 26B North Slope and Arctic Coastal Plain. Pages 411-422 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report, 1 July 1989 - 30 June 1991. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-23-3 and W-23-4, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1995. Game Management Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B and 26C Eastern North Slope of the Brooks Range. Pages 271-288 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 - June 30 1995. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1996a. Game Management Unit 26B North Slope and Arctic Coastal Plain. Pages 473-487 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1996b. Game Management Units 24, 25A, 26B, and 26C, Eastern Brooks Range. Pages 148-157 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992 - 30 June 1995. Dall Sheep. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-1, W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 6.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O. 1997. Game Management Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B and 26C, Eastern Interior, Eastern Brooks Range, and Central and Eastern Arctic Slope. Pages 171-182 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. Grants W-24-2 through W-24-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stephenson, R.O., W.B. Ballard, C.A. Smith, and K. Richardson. 1995. Wolf Biology and Management in Alaska, 1981-1992. Pages 43-54 in: L.N. Carbyn, S.H. Fritts, and D.R. Seip (eds.). Ecology and Conservation of Wolves in a Changing World. Canadian Circumpolar Institute, Occasional Publication No. 35.
- Stern, R., and D Gibson. 1982. Cultural Resource Survey of the New Chenega Village Site, Evans Island, Alaska. Manuscript on File. Alaska Office of History and Archaeology, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stern, R.O. 1982. Cultural Resources Investigation Along the Richardson Highway, Milepost 129 to 185, Glenn-Rich Junction to Paxson, Alaska. Prepared by Alaska Department Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys. Prepared for Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities.
- Stevens Village Council. 1999. Stevens Village Land Use Plan, Ethnogeography of Ancestral Lands and Integrated Resource Management Plan.
- Stevick G, J. Hart, and B. Flanders. 1998. Fatigue Curves for



- Damage Calculations for a Dented and Ovaled Section of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Stickel, L.F. and M.P. Dieter. 1979. Ecological and Physiological/Toxicological Effects of Petroleum in Aquatic Birds. A Summary of Research Activities FY 1976 through FY 1978. FWS/OBS-79/23. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Slidell, Louisiana.
- Stickney, A.A., R.J. Ritchie, B.A. Anderson, and D.A. Flint. 1994. Tundra Swan and Brant Surveys on the Arctic Coastal Plain, Colville River to Sagavanirktok River, 1993. Unpublished report prepared by Alaska Biological Research, Inc. Prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stimmelmayer, R. and L.A. Renecker. 1998. Translocations of Introduced Reindeer from Hagemeister Island, Alaska. *Rangifer* 18(1):19-25.
- Stirling, I. 1974. An Overwintering Walrus in the Beaufort Sea. *Murrelet* 55:40-41.
- Strandberg, B. 1997. Vegetation Recovery Following Anthropogenic Disturbances in Greenland. p. 381-390. in: R.M.M. Crawford (ed.). *Disturbance and Recovery in Arctic lands: An Ecological Perspective*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.
- Stratton, L. 1989. Resource Use in Cordova, A Coastal Community of Southcentral Alaska. Technical Paper No. 153. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stratton, L. 1990. Resource Harvest and Use in Tatitlek, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 181. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stratton, L. 1992. Cordova: A 1988 Update on Resource Harvests and Uses. Technical Paper No. 204. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Stratton, L., and E.B. Chisum. 1986. Resource Use Patterns in Chenega, Western Prince William Sound: Chenega in the 1960s and Chenega Bay 1984-1986. Technical Paper No. 139. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Stratton, L., and S. Georgette. 1984. Use of Fish and Game by Communities in the Copper River Basin, Alaska: A Report on a 1983 Household Survey. Technical Report No. 107. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Strong, S.B. 1977. Alaska Pipeline: Social and Economic Impact on Native People. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines (Canada). Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Stubblefield, W.A., G.A. Hancock, W.H. Foed, H.H. Prince, and R.K. Ringer. 1995. Evaluation of the Toxic Properties of Naturally Weathered Exxon Valdez Crude Oil to Wildlife Species. Pages 665-692 In: P.G. Wells, J.A. Butler, and J.S. Hughes, (eds.). *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Symposium on Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment: Aquatic, Plant, and Terrestrial. ASTMSTP 1219. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary. 1999. Eastern Orthodox Parishes, Institutions, and Monasteries in Alaska. From web site: <http://www.svots.edu/directory/US-Alaska.html>.
- Sumida, V.A. 1988. Land and Resource Use Patterns in Stevens Village, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 129. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence.
- Suydam, R.S. 1999. North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, personal communication.
- Swem, T. 1999. Endangered Species Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication, August 15, 1999.
- Swenson, J.E. 1985. Compensatory Reproduction in an Introduced Mountain Goat Population in the Absaroka Mountains, Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 49:837-843.
- Tamura, T., Y. Fujise, and K. Shimazaki. 1998. Diet of Minke Whales *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* in the Northwestern Part of the North Pacific in Summer, 1994 and 1995. *Fisheries Science*, 64:71-76.
- Tart, R. Jr., and J. Hughes. 1998. In-Situ Evaluation of Pipeline Bedding and Padding Spring Constants. International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Taylor, K.P. 1993a. Region III Furbearer Population and Habitat Management. Pages 15-25 in: S.M. Abbot (ed.). *Furbearers. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992-30 June 1993*. Volume XXIV, Part XIV. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-24-1, Study 7.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- Taylor, K.P. 1993b. Unit 24. Pages 248-254 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1990-30 June 1992*. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Projects W-23-4 and W-23-5, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- Taylor, K.P. 1994a. Game Management Unit 20D, Delta Bison Herd Population and Habitat Management 1991-1993. Pages 26-51 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Survey-inventory Management Report. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-23-5 and W-24-1, Study 9.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Taylor, K.P. 1994b. Interior Furbearer Population and Habitat Management. Pages 13-21 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Furbearers. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993-30 June 1994*. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grant W-24-2, Study 7.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.



- Taylor, K.P. 1995. Region III Furbearer Population Management. Pages 14-23 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Furbearers. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1994-30 June 1995. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grant W-24-3, Study 7.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.
- Taylor, K.P. 1996. Interior Furbearer Population and Habitat Management. Pages 14-23 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Furbearers. Annual Performance Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1994-30 June 1995. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Grant W-24-3, Study 7.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation.
- Tedrow, J.C.F., and J. Brown. 1967. Soils of Arctic Alaska. Pages 238-294 *in*: H.E. Wright Jr. and W.H. Osburn (eds.). Arctic and Alpine Environments. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, Indiana.
- TERA. 1990. The Fate of Birds Displaced by the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield: the Distribution of Nesting Birds Before and After P-pad Construction. Unpublished report. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Sponsored by BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1993b. Bird Use of the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Final report prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1994. Bird Use of Coastal Tundra at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 1991-1992. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1995. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders in the Vicinity of Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 1991-1993. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Unpublished report prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1996b. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders in the Vicinity of Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 1995 Status Report. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1997. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders in the Vicinity of Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 1996 Status Report. Prepared by Troy Ecological Research Associates, Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- TERA. 1999. Spectacled Eiders in the Beaufort Sea: Distribution and Timing of Use. Troy Ecological Research Associates. Unpublished report prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Testa, J.W. 1999. Population Dynamics of Moose and Predators in Game Management Unit 13. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report, Grant W-27-1, Study 1.49. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Thileneus, J.F. 1995. Phytosociology and Succession on Earthquake Uplifted Coastal Wetlands, Copper River Delta, Alaska. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-346. US Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station.
- Thomas, C.P., R.B. Allaire, T.C. Doughty, D.D. Faulder, J.S. Irving, H.C. Jamison, and G.J. White. 1993. Alaska North Slope National Energy Strategy Initiative. Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL), Idaho Falls, Idaho. DOE/ID/01570-TI164 (DE93000142).
- Thomas, D.C., and J.E. Edmonds. 1984. Competition Between Caribou and Muskoxen, Melville Island, NWT, Canada. Pages 93-100 *in*: D.R. Klein, R.G. White, and S. Keller (eds.). Proceedings of the First International Muskox Symposium. University of Alaska, Special Report No. 4.
- Thomas, D.C., and H.P.L. Kiliaan. 1990. Warble Infestations in Some Canadian Caribou and Their Significance. *Rangifer*, Special Issue No. 3:409-417.
- Thomas, H.P., and J.E. Ferrell. 1983. Thermokarst Features Associated with Buried Sections of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Pages 1245-1250 *in*: Permafrost Fourth International Conference Proceedings. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Thomas, M., S. Fison, and R. Solie. 1977. The Impact of the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline on Fairbanks, Alaska. Presented at the Northwest Regional Economic Conference, University of Oregon.
- Thomas, C.P., T.C. Doughty, J.H. Hackworth, W.B. North, and E.P. Robertson. 1996. Economics of Alaska North Slope Gas Options. Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho.
- Thompson, M. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Thompson, M.J., and R.E. Henderson. 1998. Elk Habituation as a Credibility Challenge for Wildlife Professionals. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 26:477-483.
- Thurber, J.M., R.O. Peterson, T.D. Drummer, and S.A. Thomas. 1994. Gray Wolf Response to Refuge Boundaries and Roads in Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 22:61-68.
- Tieszen, L.L. 1978. Vegetation and Production Ecology of an Alaskan Arctic Tundra. Ecological Studies 29, Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Tobey, R.W. 1981a. Game Management Unit 11, Copper River Herd. Pages 3-5 *in*: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part III Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-17-12, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1981b. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Basin. Pages 30-31, 70-72 *in*: R.A. Hinman (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities, January 1 1980 - December 30 1980. Part 1. Black Bears and Brown Bears. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Vol. XII, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 17.0, 4.0 and 22.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.



- Tobey, R.W. 1989. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Basin. Pages 57-61 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part IV. Black Bears. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Vol. XIX. Projects W-23-1, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1991a. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Basin. Pages 111-123 *in*: S.A. Abbott (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1990 – June 30 1991. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Project W-23-4, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1991b. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina and Upper Susitna Rivers. Pages 62-70 *in*: S.M. Abbott (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1989 – 30 June 1991. Wolf. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-23-3 and W-23-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1994a. Game Management Unit 11 – Copper River Herd, 1991-1993. Pages 1-9 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grant W-24-1, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1994b. Game Management Unit 11, Wrangell Mountains. Pages 119-126 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1995a. Game Management Units 13 and 14B, Nelchina Caribou Herd. Pages 78-91 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1992-30 June 1994. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1995b. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Basin. Pages 123-134 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Brown Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-1 and W-24-2, Study 4.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1996a. Game Management Unit 13 Nelchina and Upper Susitna Rivers. Pages 111-127 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1995. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1996b. Game Management Unit 11 Chitina Valley and Eastern Half of Copper River Basin. Pages 90-97 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1995. Moose. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 1.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1996d. Game Management Unit 11, Wrangell Mountains. Pages 127-134 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 - 30 June 1995. Mountain Goat. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Grants W-24-2 and W-24-3, Study 12.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1996e. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina Basin. Pages 106-112 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, July 1 1992 – June 30 1995. Black Bear. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report. Grants W-24-1 through W-24-3, Study 17.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1997. Game Management Unit 13, Nelchina and Upper Susitna Rivers. Pages 63-70 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 through W-24-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1998. Game Management Unit 11 – Copper River Herd, 1995-1997. Pages 1-8 *in*: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report. Bison. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-4 and W-24-5, Study 9.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Tobey, R.W. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, June 29, 1999.
- Tomilin, A.G. 1957. Animals of the USSR and Adjacent Countries. Volume 9. Cetaceans. Academy of Science, Moscow, Russia.
- Tomrde, L., and R. A. Miraglia. 1993. Use of Fish and Wildlife in Valdez, Prince William Sound, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for US Forest Service.
- Tonkins, W.G., U.J. Baskurt, and J. Hart. 1998. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Linewide Slackline Investigations for Potential Pipe Vibrations. International Pipeline Conference, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Townsend, B., ed. 1986. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-22-4, Job 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Townsend, B., ed. 1987. Caribou. Annual Performance Report of Survey-Inventory Activities. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-22-5, Job 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Treacy, S.D. 1988-98. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea. Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Treacy, S.D. 1999. Project Manager, Bowhead Whale Surveys,



- Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska, personal communication.
- Treshow, M. 1970. *Environment and Plant Response*. McGraw Hill, New York, New York.
- Troy, D.M. 1991. Bird Use of Disturbed Tundra at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: Bird and Nest Abundance Along the Abandoned Peat Roads, 1988-1989. Final report prepared by Troy Ecological Research Associates, Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Troy, D.M. 1993. Tundra Birds. Chapter IV and Appendix IV *in*: Prudhoe Bay Waterflood Environmental Monitoring Program 1987. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Troy, D.M. 2000. Shorebirds. Pages 277-303 *in*: J.C. Truett, and S.R. Johnson (eds.). *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Troy, D.M., and T.A. Carpenter 1990. The Fate of Birds Displaced by the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field: The Distribution of Nesting Birds Before and After P-Pad Construction. Unpublished report prepared by Troy Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Trudgen, D. 1999. Biologist/OASIS Environmental Inc. (formerly with Alyeska), personal communication, October 30, 1999.
- Truett, J.C., and S.R. Johnson (eds.). 2000. *The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field: Development and the Biota*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Truett, J.C., and K. Kertell. 1992. Tundra Disturbance and Ecosystem Production: Implications for Impact Assessment. *Environmental Management*, 16:485-494.
- Truett, J.C., R.G.B. Senner, K. Kertell, R. Rodrigues, and R.H. Pollard. 1994. Wildlife Response to Small-scale Disturbances in Arctic Tundra. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 22:317-324.
- Tuck, B. 1982. Petroleum Industry Expansion in Alaska and Structural Change. Prepared for Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Leasing Office.
- Tumilson, R. 1987. *Felis lynx*. Mammalian Species No. 269, American Society of Mammalogists.
- Tussing, A. 1984. Alaska's Petroleum Based Economy. *in*: T. Morehouse (ed.). *Alaska's Resource Development: Issues of the 1980s*. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
- Tyler, B.L. 1991. Short-term Behavioral Responses of Svalbard Reindeer *Rangifer tarandus platyrhynchus* to Direct Provocation by a Snowmobile. *Biological Conservation*, 56:179-194.
- Underwood, L., and J.A. Mosher. 1982. Arctic Fox. Chapter 23 *in*: J.A. Chapman and G.A. Feldhamer (eds.). *Wild Mammals of North America*. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- Underwood, T.J., J.A. Gorden, M.J. Millard, L.A. Thorpe, and B.M. Osborne. 1995. Characteristics of Selected Fish Populations of Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Waters, Final Report, 1988-1991. Alaska Fisheries Technical Report No. 28. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- United Nations. Various years. *Commodity Trade Statistics: Statistical Papers*. United Nations, New York, New York.
- University of Alaska. 1998. *Cost of Food at Home for a Week*. Cooperative Extension Service.
- Uren, L.C. 1953. *Petroleum Production Engineering Oil Field Exploration*. Third edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York.
- US Army Space and Missile Defense Command. 1999. *National Missile Defense Development Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Huntsville, Alabama.
- US Army. 1969. *The Army's Role in the Building of Alaska*. Pamphlet 360-5. US Army, Public Information Officer Headquarters, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USACE. 1980. Prudhoe Bay Oil Field Waterflood Project. Final Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USACE. 1984. Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Endicott Development Project. Final Environmental Impact Statement. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USACE. 1987. 1985 Final Report for the Endicott Monitoring Program, Volume 3, Oceanographic Monitoring. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USACE. 1987a. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1. Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- USACE. 1990. 1986 Final Report for the Endicott Monitoring Program, Volume 2, Oceanography. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District.
- USACE. 1997. *Alpine Development Project: Environmental Evaluation Document*. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USACE. 1999. *Final Environmental Impact Assessment, Beaufort Sea Oil and Gas Development/ Northstar Project*. US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USDOE. 1994. *Exporting Alaskan North Slope Crude Oil Benefits and Costs*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- USDOE. 1998. *Comprehensive National Energy Strategy*, DOE/S-0124, US Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- USDOE. 1998b. *Annual Energy Outlook 1999 with Projections to 2020*. U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0383(99).
- USDOE. 1999. *Natural Gas Annual*. U.S. Department of Energy.



- USDOE. 2000. Natural Gas Processing Program Strategic Objectives. From web site: [www.fe.doe.gov](http://www.fe.doe.gov). U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- USDOE. 2000a. Natural Gas Monthly. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C.
- USGS. 1972. Channel Erosion Surveys Along Proposed TAPS Route, July 1971. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USGS. 1975. Channel Erosion Surveys Along TAPS Route, Alaska, 1975. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USGS. 1976. Channel Erosion Surveys Along TAPS Route, Alaska, 1976. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USGS. 1977. Channel Erosion Surveys Along TAPS Route, Alaska, 1977. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.
- USGS. 1999. North American Breeding Bird Survey ftp data set, version 1998.1. U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Maryland.
- Valkenburg, P. 1993. Game Management Units 26B and 26C, Central Arctic Herd. Pages 225-233 *in*: S.M. Abbott, (ed.). Survey-inventory Management Report. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Projects W-23-5 and W-24-1, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Valkenburg, P. 1997. Investigation of Regulating and Limiting Factors in the Delta Caribou Herd. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Final Report 1 July 1991 – 30 June 1996, Grants W-23-5, W-24-1 through W-24-4, Study 3.37. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Valkenburg, P. 1999. Wildlife Notebook Series: Caribou. Prepared for Alaska Department of Fish and Game. From web site: [www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/FISH.GAME/notebook/biggame/caribou.htm](http://www.state.ak.us/local/akpages/FISH.GAME/notebook/biggame/caribou.htm).
- Valkenburg, P., and J.L. Davis. 1984. The Reaction of Caribou to Aircraft: A Comparison of Two Herds. Pages 7-9 *In*: A.M. Martell and D.E. Russell (eds.). Caribou and Human Activity. Proceedings of the First North American Workshop, Sept 28-29, 1983, Whitehorse, Yukon Territories. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Valkenburg, P., and J.L. Davis. 1986. Calving Distribution of Alaska's Steese-Fortymile Caribou Herd: A Case of Infidelity? *Rangifer*, Special Issue No. 1:315-323.
- Valkenburg, P., B. Dale, B.W. Tobey, and R.A. Sellers. 1999. Investigation of Regulating and Limiting Factors in the Delta Caribou Herd. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Research Progress Report 1 July 1997 – 30 June 1997, Grant W-27-1, Study 3.42. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Valkenburg, P., J. L. Davis, and D.J. Reed. 1988. Distribution of Radio-collared Caribou from the Delta and Yanert Herds During Calving. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> North American Caribou Workshop. Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 8:14-32.
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska.
- Valkenburg, P.L. 1988. White Mountains Caribou Herd Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 51-53 *in*: S.O. Morgan (ed.). Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Vol XVIII Caribou. Part XI. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-22-6. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Van Ballenberghe, V. 1978. Final Report on the Effects of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline on Moose Movements. Special Report No. 23. Prepared for the Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Van Ballenberghe, V. 1985. Wolf Predation on Caribou: The Nelchina Herd Case History. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 49:711-720.
- Van Ballenberghe, V. 1988. Wolf Predation on Nelchina Herd Caribou: A Comment. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 52:243-250.
- Van Cleve, K., and J. Manthei. 1973. Report on Tundra-taiga Surface Stabilization Study. Prepared by Institute of Arctic Biology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Submitted to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Inc.
- Van Cleve, K., F.S. Chapin III, C.T. Dyrness, and L.A. Viereck. 1991. Element Cycling in Taiga Forests: State Factor Control. *Bioscience*, 41:78-88.
- Van Dyke, F., and W.C. Klein. 1996. Response of Elk to Installation of Oil Wells. *Journal of Mammology*, 77:1028-1041.
- VanStone, J.W. 1955. Exploring the Copper River Country. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 46:115-123.
- VanStone, J.W. 1962. 1961 Point Hope: An Eskimo Village in Transition. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.
- VanStone, J.W., and I. Goddard. 1981. Territorial Groups of West Central Alaska before 1898. Vol. 6. Pages 556-561 *in*: J. Helm, (ed.). Handbook of North American Indians: Subarctic. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Van Valin, W.B. 1945. Eskimoland Speaks. The Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, Idaho.
- Viereck, L.A. 1973. Wildfire in the Taiga of Alaska. *Journal of Quaternary Research*, 3:465-495.
- Viereck, L.A. 1975. Forest Ecology of the Alaskan Taiga. Pages 11-122 *in*: Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology, Ottawa, Canada, September 15-18, 1975. National Research Council of Canada.
- Viereck, L.A. 1979. Characteristics of Treeline Plant Communities in Alaska. *Holarctic Ecology*, 2:228-238.
- Viereck, L.A., C.T. Dyrness, A.R. Batten, and K.J. Wenzlik. 1992. The Alaska vegetation classification system. U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon.
- Viereck, L.A., C.T. Dyrness, and M.J. Foote. 1993. An Overview of the Vegetation and Soils of the Floodplain Ecosystems of the Tanana River, Interior Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 23:889-898.



- Viereck, L.A., K. Van Cleve, and C.T. Dyrness. 1986. Forest Ecosystem Distribution in the Taiga Environment. Pages 22-43 in: K. Van Cleve, F.S. Chapin III., P.W. Flanagan, L.A. Viereck, and C.T. Dyrness (eds.). *Forest Ecosystems in the Alaska Taiga: A Synthesis of Structure and Function*. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Vitt, D.H., J.E. Marsh, and R.B. Bovey. 1988. Mosses, Lichens, and Ferns of Northwest North America. Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Von Ziegesar, O., E. Miller, and M.E. Dahlheim. 1994. Impacts on Humpback Whales in Prince William Sound. Pages 173-191 in: T.R. Loughlin, (ed.). *Marine Mammals and the Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Vyalov, S.S., A.S. Gerasimov, A.I. Zolotar, and S.M. Fotiev. 1993. Ensuring Structural Stability in Permafrost Ground Areas at Global Warming of the Climate. Pages 955-960 in: *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Permafrost*, Beijing, China.
- Vyalov, S.S., A.S. Gerasimov, and S.M. Fotiev. 1998. Influence of Global Warming on the State and Geotechnical Properties of Permafrost. Pages 1097-1102 in: *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Permafrost*, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada.
- Wahrhaftig, C. 1965. Physiographic Divisions of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 482.
- Walker, A. 1982. *An Account of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast in 1785 and 1786*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.
- Walker, D.A. 1983. A Hierarchical Tundra Vegetation Classification Especially Designed for Mapping in Northern Alaska. Pages 1332-1337 in: *Permafrost: Fourth International Conference Proceedings*, 1983 July 17-22, Fairbanks, Alaska. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Walker, D.A. 1985. Vegetation and Environmental Gradients of the Prudhoe Bay Region, Alaska. CRREL Report 85-14, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Walker, D.A. 1999. University of Alaska Fairbanks, personal communication.
- Walker, D.A., and W. Acevedo. 1987. Vegetation and a Landsat-derived Land Cover Map of the Beechey Point Quadrangle, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. CRREL Report 87-5. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Walker, D.A., and K.R. Everett. 1987. Road Dust and its Environmental Impact on Alaska Taiga and Tundra. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, 19:479-489.
- Walker, D.A., and K.R. Everett. 1991. Loess Ecosystems of Northern Alaska: Regional Gradient and Toposequence at Prudhoe Bay. *Ecological Monographs*, 6:437-464.
- Walker, D.A., and M.D. Walker. 1991. History and Pattern of Disturbance in Alaskan Arctic Terrestrial Ecosystems: A Hierarchical Approach to Analyzing Landscape Change. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 28:244-276.
- Walker, D.A., E. Binnian, B.M. Evans, N.D. Lederer, E. Nordstand, and P.J. Webber. 1989. Terrain, Vegetation and Landscape Evolution of the R4D Research Site, Brooks Range Foothills, Alaska. *Holarctic Ecology*, 12:238-261.
- Walker, D.A., D. Cate, J. Brown, and C. Racine. 1987. Disturbance and Recovery of Arctic Alaskan Tundra Terrain: A Review of Recent Investigations. CRREL Report 87-11. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Walker, D.A., K.R. Everett, P.J. Webber, and J. Brown. 1980. Geobotanical Atlas of the Prudhoe Bay Region, Alaska. Laboratory Report 80-14. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research and Engineering, Hanover, New Hampshire.
- Walker, D.A., P.J. Webber, E.F. Binnian, K.R. Everett, N.D. Lederer, E.A. Nordstrand, and M.D. Walker. 1987. Cumulative Impacts of Oil Fields on Northern Alaska Landscapes. *Science*, 238:757-761.
- Walker, D.A., P.J. Webber, K.R. Everett, and J. Brown. 1978. Effects of Crude and Diesel Oil Spills on Plant Communities at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, and the Derivation of Oil Spill Sensitivity Maps. *Arctic*, 31(3):242-259.
- Walker, D.A., P.J. Webber, M.D. Walker, N.D. Lederer, R.H. Meehan, and E.A. Nordstrand. 1986. Use of Geobotanical Maps and Automated Mapping Techniques to Examine Cumulative Impacts in the Prudhoe Bay Oilfield, Alaska. *Environmental Conservation*, 13: 149-160.
- Walker, H.J. 1973. Morphology of the North Slope. Arctic Institute of North America, Technical Paper 25:49-92.
- Walker, M.D., D.A. Walker, and K.R. Everett. 1989. Wetland Soils and Vegetation, Arctic Foothills, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 89(7).
- Walker, M.D., D.A. Walker, and N.A. Auerbach. 1994. Plant Communities of a Tussock Tundra Landscape in the Brooks Range Foothills, Alaska. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 5:843-866.
- Ward, D.H., R.A. Stehn, and D.V. Derksen. 1994. Response of Staging Brant to Disturbance at Izembek Lagoon, Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 22:220-228.
- Warnock, N.D., and D.M. Troy. 1992. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska: 1991. Unpublished report prepared by Troy Ecological Research Associates. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Webber, P.J. 1978. Spatial and Temporal Variation of the Vegetation and its Production, Barrow, Alaska. Pages 37-112 in: L.L. Tieszen (ed.) *Vegetation and Production Ecology of an Alaskan Arctic Tundra*. Ecological Studies 29. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.
- Weber B., and M. Malvick. 2000. Trans-Alaska Pipeline System Mainline Block Valve Risk Assessment. ETCE/OMAE 2000.



- Webber, P.J., and J.D. Ives. 1978. Damage and Recovery of Tundra Vegetation. *Environmental Conservation*, 5:171-182.
- Webber-Scannell, P. 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication with Laurie Hulse, Montgomery-Watson, Anchorage, Alaska. November 17, 2000.
- Wein, R.W. and L.C. Bliss. 1973. Experimental Crude Oil Spills on Arctic Plant Communities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 10:671-682.
- Welsh, S. L. 1974. Anderson's Flora of Alaska and Adjacent Parts of Canada. Brigham Young University Press, Provo, Utah.
- Wells, P.G., J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.). 1995. *Exxon Valdez: Fates and Effects in Alaskan Waters*. Special Technical Publication 1219. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Wenzel, K.E. 1998. What Put the Small in the Arctic Small Tool Tradition: Raw Material Constraints on Lithic Technology at the Mosquito Lake Site, Alaska. M.A. thesis. Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico.
- West, F.H. 1967. The Donnelly Ridge Site and the Definition of an Early Core and Blade Complex in Central Alaska. *American Antiquity*, 32(3):360-382.
- West, F.H. 1996. *American Beginnings*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.
- West, R.L., and D.W. Wiswar. 1985. Fisheries Investigations on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, 1984. Pages 729-777 in: G.W. Garner and P.E. Reynolds (eds.). *Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource Assessment: 1984 Update Report*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.
- White, C.M., T.D. Ray, and L.W. Sowl. 1977. The 1970-1972-1974 Raptor Surveys Along the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline. Pages 222-229 in: *World Conference on Birds of Prey*. International Council on Bird Preservation, Vienna, Austria.
- White, R.G. 1983. Forage Patterns and Their Multiplier Effects on Productivity of Northern Ungulates. *Oikos*, 40:377-384.
- White, R.G., B.R. Thomson, T. Skogland, S.J. Person, D.E. Russell, D.F. Holleman, and J.R. Luick. 1975. Ecology of Caribou at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Pages 151-201 in: J. Brown (ed.) *Ecological Investigations of the Tundra Biome in the Prudhoe Bay Region, Alaska*. Special Report 2. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
- Whitman, J.S., W.B. Ballard, and C.L. Gardner. 1986. Home Range and Habitat Use by Wolverines in Southcentral Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50:460-463.
- Whitney, D. 1999. Global Success of Oil Pollution Act Praised. *Anchorage Daily News*. Metro Section, pg B1. March 25, 1999.
- Whittaker, D., and R.L. Knight. 1998. Understanding Wildlife Responses to Humans. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 26:312-317.
- Whitten, K. 1997. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication.
- Whitten, K. 1999. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, November 1, 1999.
- Whitten, K.R. 1981. Game Management Unit 26B Central Arctic Herd. Pages 59-62 in: R.A. Hinman (ed.). *Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part II. Caribou, Moose and Mountain Goats. Volume XII. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-19-1 and W-19-2, Jobs 3.0, 1.0 and 12.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Whitten, K.R. 1988. Central Arctic Herd Caribou Survey-inventory Progress Report. Pages 71-73 in: S.O. Morgan (ed.). *Annual Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Part XI. Vol XVII. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Project W-22-6, Study 3.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Whitten, K.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1983a. Movements of Collared Caribou, *Rangifer tarandus*, in Relation to Petroleum development on the Arctic Slope of Alaska. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 97:143-146
- Whitten, K.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1983b. Population Dynamics of the Central Arctic Herd, 1975-1981. *Acta Zool. Fenn.*, 175:159-161.
- Whitten, K.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1985. Distribution of Calving Caribou in Relation to the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field. Pages 35-39 in: A.M. Martell and D.E. Russell (eds.). *Caribou and Human Activity. Proceedings of the First North American Caribou Workshop*. Canadian Wildlife Service Publication, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Whitten, K.R., and R.D. Cameron. 1986. Groups Versus Individuals in the Determination of Caribou Distribution. *Rangifer*, Special Issue No. 1:325-329.
- Wiens, J.A. 1995. Recovery of Seabirds Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: An Overview. Pages 854-893 in: P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.). *Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters*. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Wiens, J.A. 1996. Oil, Seabirds, and Science: The Effects of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *BioScience*, 46:587-597.
- Wiens, J.A., T.O. Crift, R.H. Day, S.M. Murphy, and G.D. Hayward. 1996. Effects of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on Marine Bird Communities in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Ecological Applications*, 6:828-841.
- Wilkinson, P.F., C.C. Shank, and D.F. Penner. 1976. Muskox-caribou Summer Range Relations on Banks Island, NWT. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 40:151-162.
- Wilkinson, R.C., S.R. Johnson, and B.J. Gallaway. 1993. Application of GIS, CASI, and Habitat Suitability Models to Estimate Losses of Snow Goose Brood-Rearing Hab-



- tat. Report prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Williams, D. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, personal communication, November 14, 2000.
- Williams, T.M., G.A. Antonelis, and J. Balke. 1994. Health Evaluation, Rehabilitation, and Release of Oiled Harbor Seal Pups. Pages 227-241 in: T.R. Loughlin (ed.). *Marine mammals and the Exxon Valdez*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Willner, G.R., G.A. Feldhamer, E.E. Zucker, and J.A. Chapman. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. Mammalian Species No. 141, American Society of Mammalogists.
- Willson, W. 2000. Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Environmental Department, Fairbanks, Alaska, personal communication, November 14, 2000.
- Wilson, D.E., and D.M. Reeder. 1993. *Mammal Species of the World*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Wilson, K.J., and D.R. Klein. 1991. The Characteristics of Muskox Late Winter Habitat in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Rangifer*, 11:79-85.
- Windsor, J. 1977. The Response of Peregrine Falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) to Aircraft and Human Disturbance. Unpublished report prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service. MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Investigations.
- Winkler, W.J. 1975. Fox rabies. Pages 3-22 in: G.M. Baer (ed.). *The Natural History of Rabies*. Academic Press, New York.
- Wiswar, D.W., and R.L. West. 1987. Fisheries Investigations on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, 1984. Pages 778-800 in: G.W. Garner and P.E. Reynolds (eds.). *Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource Assessment: 1985 Update Report*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska
- Wohlforth, C. 1991. Spill Suit Ended Inlet Case Nets State \$700,000. Page B2 in: *Anchorage Daily News*, January 26, 1991.
- Wolfe, R.J. 1983. Understanding Resource Uses in Alaskan Socioeconomic Systems in Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems. R.J. Wolfe and L.J. Ellana, compilers. Technical Paper No. 61. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau, Alaska.
- Wolfe, R.J. 1996. Subsistence Food Harvests in Rural Alaska and Food Safety Issues. Paper presented to the Institute of Medicine, National Academy of Sciences, Committee on Environmental Justice, Spokane, Washington, August 13, 1996.
- Wolfe, R.J., and R.G. Bosworth. 1994. Subsistence in Alaska: 1994 Update. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence.
- Wolfe, R.J., and R.J. Walker. 1987. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. *Arctic Anthropology*, 24(2):56-81.
- Wolfe, R.J., J.J. Gross, S.J. Langdon, J.M. Wright, G.K. Sherrod, L.J. Ellanna, V. Sumida, and P.J. Usher. 1984. Subsistence-based Economies in Coastal Communities of Southwest Alaska. Social and Economic Studies Program Technical Report No. 95. Prepared for the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, Juneau and Minerals Management Service, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Wolfe, S.A., B. Griffith, and C.A.G. Wolfe. 2000. Response of Reindeer and Caribou to Human Activities. *Polar Research* 19:63-73.
- Wolff, J.O. 1980. The Role of Habitat Patchiness in the Population Dynamics of Snowshoe Hares. *Ecological Monographs*, 50:111-130.
- Woodby, D.A., and D.B. Botkin. 1993. Stock Sizes Prior to Commercial Whaling. Pages 387-407 in: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles (eds.). *The Bowhead Whale*. Special Publication No. 2. The Society for Marine Mammology.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1980. Gravel Removal Studies in Arctic and Subarctic Floodplains in Alaska. FWS/OBS-80/08. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1983. Lisburne Development Area: 1983 Environmental Studies. Unpublished report for ARCO Alaska Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1985. Lisburne Development Environmental Studies: 1984. Vol. 2. Caribou, Birds, and Oceanography. Final report prepared for ARCO Alaska Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.
- Woolard, C., and S.T. Luetters. 1997. Starvation Response in Biological Treatment Systems. in: *Proceedings of the Seventieth Annual Water Environment Federation Conference and Exposition*. Chicago, Illinois.
- Wooley, C. 1994. Cultural Resource Survey of Shorelines in Port Valdez, Alaska: Eastern Lion Oil Spill Response. Report to BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. in partial fulfillment of State of Alaska Field Archaeology Permit 94-04. Report on file, Alaska Office of History and Archaeology.
- Wooley, C. 1995. Alutiiq Culture Before and After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 19(4). University of California, Los Angeles.
- Wooley, C., S. Hillman, and D. O'Brien. 1997. Mapping Cultural Resource Sites for the Prince William Sound Graphical Resource Database. *Proceedings of the Twentieth Arctic and Marine Oil Pollution (AMOP) Technical Seminar*. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- Woolington, J.D. 1997. Muskox Survey-inventory Progress Report 1994-1996, Game Management Units 26B and 26C. Pages 34-41 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). *Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities. Muskox. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Progress Report, Projects W-24-3 and W-24-4, Study 16.0*. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Woolington, J.D. 1997a. Game Management Units 20F, 21C, 21D and 24, Galena Mountain, Ray Mountains, and Wolf



- Mountain Herds. Pages 148-157 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1994 – 30 June 1996. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Woolington, J.D. 1997b. Game Management Units 26B and 26C, Central Arctic Herd. Pages 219-233 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1994 – 30 June 1996. Caribou. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-3 and W-24-4, Study 3.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Woolington, J.D., and M.E. McNay. 1997. Game Management Unit 24, Koyukuk River Drainage. Pages 164-170 in: M.V. Hicks (ed.). Management Report of Survey-inventory Activities, 1 July 1993 – 30 June 1996. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report, Grants W-24-2 through W-24-4, Study 14.0. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.
- Workman, W.B. 1976. Archaeological Investigations at GUL 077: A Prehistoric Site Near Gulkana, Alaska. Alaska Methodist University, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Worl, R. 1978. Beaufort Sea Region Sociocultural Systems. Prepared for Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company for submission to the Bureau of Land Management. Technical Report 9, Alaska OCS Socioeconomic Studies Program. Bureau of Land Management, Alaska OCS Office.
- Worl, R. 1979. Values of Subsistence to North Slope Inupiat Culture in Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values Through Time. North Slope Borough Contract Staff. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska 105(c) Land Use Study Field Study 1. Bureau of Land Management, NPR-A Work Group 1, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Worl, R. 1982. A Synopsis of Alaska Native Subsistence Economies and Projection of Research Needs. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Juneau Area Office.
- World Oil. 1999. Industry Statistics - World Oil Production. *World Oil*, 220(12).
- WRCC. 1999. Alaska Climate Summaries. Western Regional Climate Center.
- Wright, J. 1999. Wildlife Biologist, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, personal communication, November 1, 1999.
- Wright, J.W., and P.J. Bente. 1999. Documentation of Active Peregrine Falcon Nest Sites. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Final Research Report, Grants SE-2-9, 10, 11. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation.
- Yarborough, L.F. 1997. Site Specific Archaeological Restoration at SEW-440 and SEW 488. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project 95007B, Final Report. U.S. Forest Service, Chugach National Forest.
- Yarborough, M.R., and L.F. Yarborough. 1996. Uqciuivit: A Multicomponent Site on Northwestern Prince William Sound. Final Site Report, Contract No. 53-0114-7-00132. Copies available from U.S. Forest Service, Chugach National Forest.
- Yarie, J. 1981. Forest Fire Cycles and Life Tables: A Case Study from Interior Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 11:554-562.
- Yesner, D.R. 1994. Subsistence Diversity and Hunter-Gatherer Strategies in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocene Beringia: Evidence from the Broken Mammoth Site, Big Delta, Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 11:154-156.
- Yesner, D.R. 1996. Human Adaptation at the Pleistocene-Holocene Boundary (Circa 13,000-8,000 BP) in Eastern Beringia. In: L.G. Strauss, B.V. Eriksen, J.M. Erlandson, and D.R. Yesner (eds.). *Humans at the End of the Pleistocene-Early Holocene Transition*. Plenum Press, New York, New York.
- Yesner, D.R., C.E. Holmes, and K.J. Crossen. 1992. Archaeology and Paleoecology of the Broken Mammoth Site, Central Tanana Valley, Interior Alaska. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 9:53-57.
- Yokel, D. 1999. Bureau of Land Management, personal communication, November 1, 1999.
- Young, D.D., and T.R. McCabe. 1998. Grizzly Bears and Calving Caribou: What is the Relation With River Corridors? *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 62:255-261.
- Youngman, P.M. 1975. Mammals of the Yukon Territory. *Publications in Zoology*, No. 10. National Museums of Canada. 192 pp.
- Zarnke, R.L., and W.B. Ballard. 1987. Serologic Survey for Selected Microbial Pathogens of Wolves in Alaska, 1975-1982. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 23:77-85.
- Zasada, J.C., B.J. Neiland, R. Densmore, M.A. Masters, and N. Moore. 1981. Investigations of Techniques for Large-Scale Reintroduction of Willows in Arctic Alaska. Prepared for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Zeh, J.E., J.C. George, and R. Suydam. 1994. Rate of Increase, 1978-1993, of Bowhead Whales, *Baleana mysticatus*. Report of the International Whaling Commission 45:339-344.
- Zeh, J.E., A.E. Raftery, and A.A. Schaffner. 1996. Revised Estimates of the Bowhead Population Size and Rate of Increase. Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:670-696.